TEACH Public Schools

March 17, 2021 Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Wednesday March 17, 2021 at 5:00 PM PDT

Location

Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/84553311429
Meeting ID: 845 5331 1429
One tap mobile
+16699006833,,84553311429# US (San Jose)
+13462487799,,84553311429# US (Houston)
Dial by your location
- +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
- +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
- +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
- +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
- +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
- +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

Meeting ID: 845 5331 1429
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kPvhaOEXj

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898. www.teachpublicschools.org

Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.
Topic: TEACH Public Schools Board of Directors Meeting
Time: Mar 17, 2021 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)
Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/84553311429
Meeting ID: 845 5331 1429
One tap mobile
+16699006833,,84553311429# US (San Jose)
+13462487799,,84553311429# US (Houston)
Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
+1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
Meeting ID: 845 5331 1429
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kPvhaOEXj

---

Agenda

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
I.	**Opening Items**			**5:00 PM**
	Opening Items			
	A. Call the Meeting to Order		Sonali Tucker	1 m
	B. Record Attendance and Guests		Shawnna Lawson	3 m

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
C.	Public Comment	Discuss	Sonali Tucker	15 m

Board meetings are meetings of the Board of Directors and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the Board through the Chair of the Board. To ensure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must request a speaking slot via email. Please email Matt Brown, Chief Operating Officer of TEACH Public Schools at mbrown@teachps.org if you wish to address the Board. The email must contain speaker name, contact number or email, and subject matter and be submitted to the COO or Superintendent prior to the start of the meeting.

Members of the public may address the Board on any matter within the Board's jurisdiction and have three (3) minutes each to do so. The total time for each subject will be fifteen (15) minutes, unless additional time is requested by a Board Member and approved by the Board. The Board may not deliberate or take action on items that are not on the agenda. However, the Board may give direction to staff following a presentation.

The Chair is in charge of the meeting and will maintain order, set the time limits for the speakers and the subject matter, and will have the prerogative to remove any person who is disruptive of the Board meeting. The Board of Directors may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the numbers of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. The Board of Directors may also allow for additional public comment and questions after reports and presentations if it deems necessary.

II. CONSENT ITEMS — 5:19 PM

A.	Consent Items	Vote	Sonali Tucker	3 m

Consent Items - Items under Consent Items will be voted on in one motion unless a member of the Board requests that an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action. Due to the set-up of BoardOnTrack, approval of any board meeting minutes will be done through consent and listed as items B-Z (as needed) under "Consent Items".

1. March 17th, 2021 Board Agenda
2. February 17th, 2021 Board Meeting Minutes

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
	3. Approval of Independent Auditor Contract			
B.	Approval of March 17, 2021 Regular Board Meeting Agenda	Vote	Sonali Tucker	
C.	February 17th Board Meeting Minutes	Approve Minutes	Sonali Tucker	
D.	CLA Independent Auditor Contract Fiscal Year Ending June 31, 2021	Vote		

III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION — 5:22 PM

A.	Fiscal Report February Fiscal Report	FYI	Theresa Thompson	5 m
B.	TEACH Public Schools AB 86 COVID-19 In-Person School Reopening Plan	Discuss	Frank Williams	5 m

AB 86 provides school reopening grants for in-person instruction starting April 1, 2021 to the maximum extent feasible, but mandates varying degrees of in-person instruction depending on the grade span served and the prevalence of COVID-19 infections in a given county (Color Tier). Must approve a COVID-19 Reopening Safety Plan & post to website 5 days prior to offering in person instruction. Safety Plan must include Cal/OSHA COVID-19 Prevention Program (CPP) and COVID-19 School Guidance Checklist. LA County has entered the Red Tier as of March 14th 2021.

COVID-19 Prevention Program (CPP)
CDPH COVID-19 School Guidance Checklist

C.	TEACH Las Vegas CMO Agreement	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

Management Services Agreement between TEACH Inc. a California nonprofit corporation (Manager) & TEACH Las Vegas, a Nevada nonprofit corporation (School). Term of contract is approximately 6.5 years. TEACH Las Vegas will pay 10% of total

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
	gross revenues per month to TEACH Inc. for management services. The anticipate revenue for TEACH Inc. for the contract term is $2,862,363.00.			
D.	TEACH Inc. Amendment to Articles of Incorporation	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
	Proposed amendment to TEACH Inc. Articles of Incorporation to broadened its purpose to managing, operating, guiding, directing and promoting public charter schools. Currently is limited to California public charter schools.			
E.	Public Policy Charter School Merger or Acquisition / Limited Service Agreement	Discuss	Matthew Brown	5 m
F.	Form 700 Statement Due April 1, 2021	FYI	Matthew Brown	2 m

Your filers whose Form 700s need to be forwarded to the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors (i.e., governing members and agency head) may submit their Form online through our E-Filing System. Within two weeks, these individuals will receive an e-mail with log-in information and instructions to complete their Form 700 by **April 1, 2021**. (See the emails that will be sent to your filers at the bottom of this email.) Once they E-File their Form 700, it will be considered received and your agency's Filing Officer/Official will receive a confirmation email. They may view the completed e-filings under the "e-Filers" tab on the Roster System.

We will send periodic reminder emails to filers with valid email addresses until our office has received their original filing. However, the Filing Officer/Official is required to notify the filers without email addresses. Please be aware that it's the Filing Officer/Official's responsibility to monitor and ensure your filers complete their Form 700s by **April 1, 2021**.

- As of March 14th 2021, all required filers have submitted except for **Austin Dragon** and **Luz Castillo.**

G.	Food Service Management Company Contract Renewal	Vote	Enrique Robles	3 m
IV.	**School Site Reports**			**5:52 PM**
A.	TEACH Academy of Technologies	FYI	Suzette Torres	5 m
	Principals Report			

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
B.	TEACH Tech Charter High School	FYI	Monique Woodley	5 m
C.	TEACH Preparatory Elementary School	FYI	Sharon Rhee	5 m

V. Closing Items — 6:07 PM

A.	Upcoming Meeting Date	Vote	Shawnna Lawson	1 m

Regular Meeting Scheduled for April 24, 2021 at 5pm.

B.	BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS	Discuss	Sonali Tucker	5 m

Time for board members to make any public comments.

C.	Adjourn Meeting	Vote	Sonali Tucker

Coversheet

February 17th Board Meeting Minutes

Section: II. CONSENT ITEMS
Item: C. February 17th Board Meeting Minutes
Purpose: Approve Minutes
Submitted by:
Related Material:
Minutes for TEACH Public Schools February 17th Regular Board Meeting on February 17, 2021

APPROVED

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH Public Schools February 17th Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time
Wednesday February 17, 2021 at 5:00 PM

Location
Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.
Topic: TEACH Public Schools Regular Board Meeting February 17, 2021
Time: Feb 17, 2021 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)
Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/84741277486
Meeting ID: 847 4127 7486
One tap mobile
+16699006833,,84741277486# US (San Jose)
+12532158782,,84741277486# US (Tacoma)
Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
+1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
Meeting ID: 847 4127 7486
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/ksbVSxBIS

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.
REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

www.teachpublicschools.org

Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.
Topic: TEACH Public Schools Regular Board Meeting February 17, 2021
Time: Feb 17, 2021 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)
Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/84741277486
Meeting ID: 847 4127 7486
One tap mobile
+16699006833,,84741277486# US (San Jose)
+12532158782,,84741277486# US (Tacoma)
Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
+1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
Meeting ID: 847 4127 7486
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/ksbVSxBIS

Directors Present

A. Dragon (remote), J. Lobdell (remote), K. McGregor (remote), K. Piazza (remote), S. Burrows (remote), S. Tucker (remote)

Directors Absent

L. Castillo

Guests Present

E. Robles (remote), F. Williams (remote), M. Brown (remote), M. Pimienta (remote), M. Woodley (remote), R. Carranza (remote), S. Lawson (remote), S. Rhee (remote), S. Torres (remote), T. Thompson (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Call the Meeting to Order

S. Tucker called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Feb 17, 2021 at 5:05 PM.

B. Record Attendance and Guests

C. Public Comment

No Public Comments

II. CONSENT ITEMS

A. Consent Items

S. Burrows made a motion to approve February 17th, 2021 Board Agenda, December 15th, 2020 Board Meeting Minutes, January 20th, 2021 Board Meeting Minutes and Ratification of Employee Handbook COVID Related Updates January 1, 2021.
K. Piazza seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Tucker	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
K. McGregor	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent

B. Approval of February 17, 2021 Regular Board Meeting Agenda

S. Burrows made a motion to approve February 17, 2021 Regular Board Meeting Agenda.
K. Piazza seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

K. McGregor	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye

Roll Call

S. Burrows	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent

C. December 15th Board Meeting Minutes

S. Burrows made a motion to approve the minutes from TEACH Public Schools Regular Board Meeting on 12-15-20.
K. Piazza seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

K. McGregor	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent

D. January 20th Board Meeting Minutes

S. Burrows made a motion to approve the minutes from TEACH Board of Directors Regular Meeting - January 20th 2021 on 01-20-21.
K. Piazza seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

K. McGregor	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent
K. Piazza	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye

E. Employee Handbook Updates Ratification

S. Burrows made a motion to approve Employee Handbook Updates Ratification.
K. Piazza seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

K. McGregor	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye

Roll Call

L. Castillo	Absent
S. Burrows	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye

III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION

A. Fiscal Report/2nd Interim

Ms. Thompson went over the Fiscal Report/ 2nd Interim report that will be submitted to LAUSD for March 1st, 2021. She discussed a couple of highlights, nothing has really changed as far as finances from last month just to note that TEACH's SBA PPP loan was forgiven so that revenue is recognized now in your financial statements. All three schools are projecting a surplus of positive cash flow and a positive fund balance at the end of the year, all the schools are actually projected to exceed the debt service reserve requirement of 1.20 and the 45-day cash on hand. TEACH's bond reporting, all three schools are required to meet those standards, and just by the schools meeting those reserve requirements we are actually exceeding the LAUSD requirements as far as our fund balance and our cash on hand. We are still going to be experiencing some funding deferrals we talked about that pretty much all year the amounts are significant for TEACH three schools, about 1 million for the Academy and 1.4 billion for the high school about 726,000 for the elementary school. Although these deferrals are funds that will be received in the fiscal year 21-22 and has been excluded from our cash forecast we are projecting the school will be fully operational there's not going to be any deficit on our cash and we will be able to maintain.
S. Tucker made a motion to approve Fiscal Report/2nd Interim.
K. Piazza seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent
K. McGregor	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye

B. COVID & In Person Learning Updates

Mr. Willimas informed the board members of TEACH in Person Learning Update. He informed the members that it was announced that elementary schools were allowed to reopen. The way that the climate is going and looks like all three schools will be allowed to reopen at some point, I put together something of a fact sheet/ notes that he went over.
The immediate plan is for TEACH Prep to reopen with a pending date. He brought up a concern about the staff having access to vaccinations. Mr. Dragon voiced some concerns

about following the narratives of CCSA and taken the initiative in opening based on the requirements. Very concerned about the students being not served.

C. Conflicts of Interest Code

S. Burrows made a motion to approve Conflicts of Interest Code.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
Mr. Brown informed the board members there was a political reform act SB 126 was passed last year. As a result, each charter school now is to submit a conflict of interest code directly to the county.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

K. McGregor	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent

D. Form 700 Statement Due April 1, 2021

Mr. Brown informed the board members that 700 forms are going to be due April 1. All board members are asked to fill them out electronically. They should receive an email with the link to gain access to fill out.

E. TEACH Las Vegas Update

Mr. Brown updated the board that TEACH Las Vegas charter application was approved by the SPCSA board of directors on February 28th. Both boards (TEACH Inc. and TEACH Las Vegas) will each independently vote on the CMO agreement next month. Board is excited about moving forward with TEACH Las Vegas.

F. Public Policy Charter School Merger / CMO Agreement - Revisited

Mr. Brown updated the board on ongoing due diligence on merging or acquiring Public Policy Charter School. Public Policy will have difficulty staying open as a stand alone charter school due to its facility and enrollment situation. TEACH could provide services in this area via a service agreement, while the two organizations work towards a possible future acquisition. Public Policy will need to find a long term facility solution, which will require a material revision to the charter. Any merger/acquisition will also require a material revision. Makes sense to do these are the same time if possible. Board asked Mr. Brown to present a draft agreement at the next board meeting.

IV. School Site Reports

A.

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Ms. Torres informed the board member an update on her enrollment by grade levels, student attendance, enrollment and turnover goals, staffing, and professional development.

B. TEACH Tech Charter High School

Dr. Woodley informed the board members of TEACH Tech enrollment and attendance, NWEA Data, Technology updated, professional development, parent engagement, student life support programs, and LAUSD oversight visit.

C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

Mrs. Rhee informed the board members TEACH Prep enrollment and attendance, WASC update, and NWEA & Dibels data.

V. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meeting Date

Shawnna informed the board that the next scheduled meeting is March 17th 2021.

B. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

No board comments

C. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:12 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
S. Tucker

Coversheet

CLA Independent Auditor Contract Fiscal Year Ending June 31, 2021

Section:	II. CONSENT ITEMS
Item:	D. CLA Independent Auditor Contract Fiscal Year Ending June 31, 2021
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	CLA Independent Audit Agreement Fiscal Year Ending June 2021.pdf

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
2210 East Route 66
Glendora, CA 91740
626.857.7300 | fax 626.857.7302
CLAconnect.com

February 1, 2021

Board of Directors and Management
Teach, Inc.
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.
Los Angeles, CA 90047

Dear Board of Directors and Management:

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the terms and objectives of our engagement and the nature and limitations of the audit and nonaudit services CliftonLarsonAllen LLP ("CLA," "we," "us," and "our") will provide for Teach, Inc. ("you," "your," or "the Organization") for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Lili Huang is responsible for the performance of the audit engagement. Per Education Code Section 41020(f)(2), there is a limit of six consecutive year for any firm where the principal/director-in-charge of the audit and the reviewing principal/director have been the same in each of those years. This is the second consecutive year Lili Huang will be the engagement principal.

Audit services

We will audit the consolidated financial statements of the Organization, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as of June 30, 2021, and the related consolidated statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

We will also evaluate and report on the presentation of the supplementary information accompanying the financial statements in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Nonaudit services

We will also provide the following nonaudit services:

- Preparation of your financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes.
- Preparation of adjusting journal entries.
- Preparation of informational tax returns

Audit objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of an opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS); the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and the *2020-2021 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, published by the Education Audit Appeals Panel. Our audit will include tests of your accounting records, a determination of major program(s) in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express opinions and render the required reports. We will also perform procedures to enable us to express an opinion on whether the supplementary information (as identified above) accompanying the financial statements is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The objectives of our audit also include:

- Reporting on internal control over financial reporting and compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

- Reporting on internal control over compliance related to major programs and expressing an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

- Reporting on compliance related to state programs and expressing an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with the laws and regulations of the state programs in accordance with the requirements of the *2020-2021 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*.

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states (1) that the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) that the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the result of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

We will issue written reports upon completion of our audit of your financial statements and compliance with requirements applicable to major programs. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions, add an

emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph(s), or withdraw from the engagement. If our opinion on the financial statements or the single audit compliance opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If circumstances occur related to the condition of your records, the availability of sufficient, appropriate audit evidence, or the existence of a significant risk of material misstatement of the financial statements or material noncompliance caused by error, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets, which in our professional judgment prevent us from completing the audit or forming an opinion on the financial statements or an opinion on compliance, we retain the right to take any course of action permitted by professional standards, including declining to express opinions or issue reports, or withdrawing from the engagement.

We will also issue a written report on state compliance upon completion of our audit.

Auditor responsibilities, procedures, and limitations

We will conduct our audit in accordance with U.S. GAAS and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

There is an unavoidable risk, because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, that some material misstatements or noncompliance may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance. Because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, material misstatements, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity, may not be detected. Because the determination of waste or abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or on major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management and those charged with governance of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management and those charged with governance of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential, and of any material abuse that comes to our attention. We will include such matters in the reports required for a single audit.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and compliance in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness

of the entity's internal control. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting fraud or errors that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that have a material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses in internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we identify during the audit that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the entity's compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that have a material effect on the financial statements. However, the objective of our audit will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

We will include in our report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance relevant information about any fraud; noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements; or abuse that may have occurred that are required to be communicated under *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that may have a direct and material effect on each of the entity's major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the "OMB Compliance Supplement" for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the entity's major programs. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the entity's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

We will evaluate the presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards accompanying the financial statements in relation to the financial statements as a whole. We will make certain inquiries of management and evaluate the form, content, and methods of preparing the schedule to determine whether the information complies with U.S. GAAP and the Uniform Guidance, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our

audit of the financial statements. We will compare and reconcile the schedule to the underlying accounting records and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Management responsibilities

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you (management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance) acknowledge and understand that you have certain responsibilities that are fundamental to the conduct of an audit.

You are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Management is also responsible for identifying all federal awards received, understanding and complying with the compliance requirements, and for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Management's responsibilities include the selection and application of accounting principles; recording and reflecting all transactions in the financial statements; determining the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates included in the financial statements; adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements; and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole. Management is responsible for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements, including compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to the entity's federal programs. Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

You are responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control, including internal control over compliance, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements.

You are responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal controls to prevent and detect fraud; assessing the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud; and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the entity received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements, including compliance with federal

statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to the entity's federal programs; identifying and ensuring that the entity complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, including compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to the entity's federal programs; and informing us of all instances of identified or suspected noncompliance whose effects on the financial statements should be considered.

You are responsible for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy any fraud; noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements; or abuse that we may report. Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified, including noncompliance identified in audit findings; and to follow up and take prompt corrective action on reported audit findings and to prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a corrective action plan.

You are responsible for ensuring that management is reliable and for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, and other matters, and for the accuracy and completeness of that information, and for ensuring the information is reliable and properly reported; (2) access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed to perform an audit under the Uniform Guidance; (3) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; and (4) unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. You agree to inform us of events occurring or facts discovered subsequent to the date of the financial statements that may affect the financial statements.

You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards no later than the date the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of other supplementary information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. You agree to provide us written representations related to the presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for providing us with a written confirmation concerning representations made by you and your staff to us in connection with the audit. During our engagement, we will request information and explanations from you regarding, among other matters, the entity's activities, internal control, future plans, specific transactions, and accounting systems and procedures. The procedures we will perform during our engagement and the conclusions we reach as a basis for our report will be heavily influenced by the representations that we receive in the representation letter and otherwise from you. Accordingly, inaccurate, incomplete, or false representations could cause us to expend unnecessary effort or could cause a material fraud or error to go undetected by our procedures. In view of the foregoing, you agree that we shall not be responsible for any misstatements in the entity's financial statements that we may fail to detect as a result of misrepresentations made to us by you.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies to us of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the "Audit objectives" section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other engagements or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

Responsibilities and limitations related to nonaudit services

For all nonaudit services we may provide to you, management agrees to assume all management responsibilities; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably within senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, and/or experience to understand and oversee the services; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services; and accept responsibility for the results of the services.

The responsibilities and limitations related to the nonaudit services performed as part of this engagement are as follows:

- We will prepare a draft of your financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes in conformity with U.S. GAAP and the Uniform Guidance based on information provided by you. Since the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards is your responsibility, you will be required to acknowledge in the representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. You have a responsibility to be in a position in fact and appearance to make an informed judgment on those financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

- We will propose adjusting journal entries as needed. You will be required to review and approve those entries and to understand the nature of the changes and their impact on the financial statements.

- We will prepare the organization's federal Form 990 and applicable state filings in accordance with the applicable tax laws. We will use our judgment in resolving questions where the law is unclear, and where there is reasonable authority, we will resolve questions in your favor whenever possible. We will not audit or independently verify the accuracy or completeness of the information we receive from you for the preparation of the returns and filings, and our engagement cannot be relied upon to uncover errors or irregularities in the underlying information.

These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Use of financial statements

Should you decide to include or incorporate by reference these financial statements and our auditors' report(s) thereon in a future private placement or other offering of equity or debt securities, you agree that we are under no obligation to re-issue our report or provide consent for the use of our report in such a registration or offering document. We will determine, at our sole discretion, whether we will re-issue our report or provide consent for the use of our report only after we have performed the procedures we consider necessary in the circumstances. If we decide to re-issue our report or consent to the use of our report, we will be required to perform certain procedures including, but not limited to, (a) reading other information incorporated by reference in the registration statement or other offering document and (b) subsequent event procedures. These procedures will be considered an engagement separate and distinct from our audit engagement, and we will bill you separately. If we decide to re-issue our report or consent to the use of our report, you agree that we will be included on each distribution of draft offering materials and we will receive a complete set of final documents. If we decide not to re-issue our report or decide to withhold our consent to the use of our report, you may be required to engage another firm to audit periods covered by our audit reports, and that firm will likely bill you for its services. While the successor auditor may request access to our workpapers for those periods, we are under no obligation to permit such access.

If the parties (i.e., you and CLA) agree that CLA will not be involved with your official statements related to municipal securities filings or other offering documents, we will require that any official statements or other offering documents issued by you with which we are not involved clearly indicate that CLA is not involved with the contents of such documents. Such disclosure should read as follows:

> CliftonLarsonAllen LLP, our independent auditor, has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. CliftonLarsonAllen LLP also has not performed any procedures relating to this offering document.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website or submitted on a regulator website, you understand that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in those sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

We may issue preliminary draft financial statements to you for your review. Any preliminary draft financial statements should not be relied on or distributed.

Engagement administration and other matters

We expect to begin our audit approximately in May 2021.

We understand that your employees will prepare all confirmations, account analyses, and audit schedules we request and will locate any documents or invoices selected by us for testing. A list of information we expect to need for our audit and the dates required will be provided in a separate communication.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the auditor sections of the electronic Data Collection Form SF-SAC and perform the steps to certify the Form SF-SAC and single audit reporting package. It is management's responsibility to complete the auditee sections of the Data Collection Form. We will create the single audit reporting package PDF file for submission; however, it is management's responsibility to review for completeness and accuracy and electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditors' reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse and, if appropriate, to pass-through entities. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be electronically submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

We will provide copies of our reports to the entity; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

We are available to perform additional procedures with regard to fraud detection and prevention, at your request, as a separate engagement, subject to completion of our normal engagement acceptance procedures. The terms and fees of such an engagement would be documented in a separate engagement letter.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the sole and exclusive property of CLA and constitutes confidential and proprietary information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to the Cognizant or Grantor Agency, or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of CLA personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of seven years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by the Cognizant or Grantor Agency. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Except as permitted by the "Consent" section of this agreement, CLA will not disclose any confidential, proprietary, or privileged information of the entity to any persons without the authorization of entity management or unless required by law. This confidentiality provision does not prohibit us from disclosing your information to one or more of our affiliated companies in order to provide services that you have requested from us or from any such affiliated company. Any such affiliated company shall be subject to the same restrictions on the use and disclosure of your information as apply to us.

Professional standards require us to be independent with respect to you in the performance of these services. Any discussion that you have with our personnel regarding potential employment with you could impair our independence with respect to this engagement. Therefore, we request that you inform us prior to any such discussions so that we can implement appropriate safeguards to maintain our independence and objectivity. Further, any employment offers to any staff members working on this engagement without our prior knowledge may require substantial additional procedures to ensure our independence. You will be responsible for any additional costs incurred to perform these procedures.

Our relationship with you is limited to that described in this letter. As such, you understand and agree that we are acting solely as independent accountants. We are not acting in any way as a fiduciary or assuming any fiduciary responsibilities for you. We are not responsible for the preparation of any report to any governmental agency, or any other form, return, or report or for providing advice or any other service not specifically recited in this letter.

Our engagement and responsibility end on delivery of our signed report. Any additional services that might be requested will be a separate, new engagement. The terms and conditions of that new engagement will be governed by a new, specific engagement letter for that service.

Government Auditing Standards require that we make our most recent external peer review report publicly available. The report is posted on our website at www.CLAconnect.com/Aboutus/.

Mediation

Any disagreement, controversy, or claim ("Dispute") that may arise out of any aspect of our services or relationship with you, including this engagement, shall be submitted to non-binding mediation by written notice ("Mediation Notice") to the other party. In mediation, we will work with you to resolve any differences voluntarily with the aid of an impartial mediator.

The mediation will be conducted as specified by the mediator and agreed upon by the parties. The parties agree to discuss their differences in good faith and to attempt, with the assistance of the mediator, to reach an amicable resolution of the Dispute.

Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally by the parties.

Any Dispute will be governed by the laws of the state of Minnesota, without giving effect to choice of law principles.

Time limitation

The nature of our services makes it difficult, with the passage of time, to gather and present evidence that fully and fairly establishes the facts underlying any Dispute that may arise between the parties. The parties agree that, notwithstanding any statute or law of limitations that might otherwise apply to a Dispute, including one arising out of this agreement or the services performed under this agreement, for breach of contract or fiduciary duty, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or any other cause of action or remedy, any action or legal proceeding by you against us must be commenced within twenty-four (24) months ("Limitation Period") after the date when we deliver our final audit report under this agreement to you, regardless of whether we do other services for you relating to the audit report, or you shall be forever barred from commencing a lawsuit or obtaining any legal or equitable relief or recovery.

The Limitation Period applies and begins to run even if you have not suffered any damage or loss, or have not become aware of the existence or possible existence of a Dispute.

Price Estimate

The price for these services will be based on the time involved and the degree of responsibility and skills required, plus expenses including internal and administrative charges. Based on our preliminary estimates, the price for the engagement is as follows:

Professional Services		Amount
Audit services (includes procedures for one major program under Uniform Guidance, if additional programs are required to be tested they will be billed at $4,500 per additional federal program)	$	22,000
Data Collection Form SF-FAC and single audit reporting package	$	950
Informational tax return services	$	3,300
Technology and client support fee	$	1,320
Total	**$**	**27,570**

Additional attendance and instructional minutes procedures related to distance learning will be billed as out-of-scope.

The price estimate is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and their assistance with preparing confirmations and requested schedules. If the requested items are not available on the dates required or are not accurate, the estimated price for services will likely be higher. If unexpected circumstances require significant additional time, we will advise you before undertaking work that would require a substantial increase in the fee estimate. Our invoices for our services will be rendered each

month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 60 days or more overdue and will not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed even if we have not issued our reports. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination. There is a ten percent withholding clause per Education Code 14505.

Technology Support Fee

Given the rising technology costs all organizations are expending to serve and protect client information, we are adding a 5% technology and client support fee to all of our invoices. The fee combines technology expenses with client support costs and includes technology support, printing, communications, data security and storage, indirect engagement support costs and technical resource subscriptions. This is estimated and included in the fee table above.

Changes in engagement timing and assistance by your personnel

The fee estimate is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and their assistance with timely preparation of confirmations and requested schedules. If the requested items are not available on the dates required or are not accurate, we will advise management. Additional time and costs may be necessary because of such unanticipated delays. Examples of situations that may cause our estimated fee to increase include:

- Significant delays in responding to our requests for information such as reconciling variances or providing requested supporting documentation (e.g., invoices, contracts, and other documents)
- Rescheduling our fieldwork
- Schedule disruption caused by litigation, financial challenges (going concern), loan covenants (waivers), etc.
- Identifying a significant number of proposed audit adjustments
- Schedules prepared by your personnel that do not reconcile to the general ledger
- Numerous revisions to information and schedules provided by your personnel
- Restating financial statements for accounting errors in the prior year
- Lack of availability of entity personnel during audit fieldwork

Changes in accounting and audit standards

Standard setters and regulators continue to evaluate and modify standards. Such changes may result in new or revised financial reporting and disclosure requirements or expand the nature, timing, and scope of the activities we are required to perform. To the extent that the amount of time required to provide the services described in the letter increases due to such changes, our fee may need to be adjusted. We will discuss such circumstances with you prior to performing the additional work.

Changes related to COVID-19

COVID-19 continues to have significant direct and indirect impacts on financial reporting, disclosure requirements, and the nature, timing, and scope of the activities we are required to perform. To the extent that the amount of time required to provide the services described in this letter increases due to such changes, our fee may need to be adjusted. We will discuss such circumstances with you prior to performing the additional work.

Other fees

You also agree to compensate us for any time and expenses, including time and expenses of legal counsel, we may incur in responding to discovery requests or participating as a witness or otherwise in any legal, regulatory, or other proceedings that we are asked to respond to on your behalf.

Finance charges and collection expenses

You agree that if any statement is not paid within 30 days from its billing date, the unpaid balance shall accrue interest at the monthly rate of one and one-quarter percent (1.25%), which is an annual percentage rate of 15%. In the event that any collection action is required to collect unpaid balances due us, reasonable attorney fees and expenses shall be recoverable.

Consent

Consent to use financial information

Annually, we assemble a variety of benchmarking analyses using client data obtained through our audit and other engagements. Some of this benchmarking information is published and released publicly. However, the information that we obtain is confidential, as required by the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct. Your acceptance of this engagement letter will serve as your consent to use of the Organizations' information in these cost comparison, performance indicator, and/or benchmarking reports.

Subcontractors

CLA may, at times, use subcontractors to perform services under this agreement, and they may have access to your information and records. Any such subcontractors will be subject to the same restrictions on the use of such information and records as apply to CLA under this agreement.

Agreement

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. This letter constitutes the entire agreement regarding these services and supersedes all prior agreements (whether oral or written), understandings, negotiations, and discussions between you and CLA. If you have any questions, please let us know. Please sign and date this letter to indicate your acknowledgment and understanding of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our audit of your financial statements including the terms of our engagement and the parties' respective responsibilities.

Sincerely,

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Lili Huang, CPA
Principal
626-857-7300
Lili.Huang@claconnect.com

Enclosure

Response:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of Teach, Inc.

Authorized management signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Coversheet

Fiscal Report

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: A. Fiscal Report
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH_New PPT Template for Monthly Board Presentations - February 2021-Final Version.pdf

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Monthly Financial Presentation – February 2021

February Highlights

- SBA Payroll Protection Plan Loan funds received in May in the amount of $1.003M - Teach has been notified that full amount has been forgiven/loan was recognized as revenue in applicable apportionments across all locations during January 2021
- New Cares Act Funding (Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act 2021)Elementary and Secondary School Relief (ESSER II Fund) preliminary eligibility amount for TAT- **$618,061-,** TTHS **$499,881,** TES- **$170,505** Please note- funds have not been forecasted at this time.
- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep & TPS with projected surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances projected at year end.
- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep & TPS projected to exceed Debt Service Reserve Requirements of 1.20 and 45-Day Cash on Hand Requirement
- Per the Governor's June Approved Budget-the 10% initial cut was reversed. FY20/21 Funding levels are now based on FY19/20 funding rates .
- Senate Bill (SB) 820 Funding Levels for Growing LEAs- ADA funding cap based on lesser of FY20/21 Reported Budgeted ADA or CALPADS enrollment as of Information Day 10/7/2020
- FY20/21 Forecasts has been updated to reflect REVISED Spring 2021 Funding Deferrals. Total funds deferred to FY21/22- **TAT: $662K~~TTHS $1.19M TES $506K- See Updated Deferral Schedule Per CDE** vs. prior anticipated amounts **TAT: $1.052M ~~TTHS $1.439M TES $726K-**

February Highlights

- TEACH applied and received Learning Loss Mitigation Funds- approximate funding allocations are: TAT: **$492,982**~~ TTHS: **$518,033**~~ TES: **$150,943** : Funds have been added to FY20/21 forecasts- Any additional projected expenses will be added to the FY20/21 forecast. See "Use of Funds" slide- YTD Spending: **$ TAT-$ 436,330 //TTHS $ 398,563// TES $134,754**

- Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund- funds awarded @ 80% of projected FY19 Title I allocation or Academy $**135,690*** TECH **$110,219,-** Funding to be used so support coronavirus response activities as well as efforts to continue to provide education services and operations-

- There is a possibility of increased funding per ADA for SPED as the Approved State Budget increased the base rate from $577/ ADA to $625 /ADA. (Current FY20/21 approved Budgets were $500 per ADA with 1% Administration Fee)

- Lottery funds per ADA decreased compared to Budget -Forecasted to be $199 per ADA- Budgeted at $207 per ADA- small change in revenue

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
FY20/21

CHARTER IMPACT

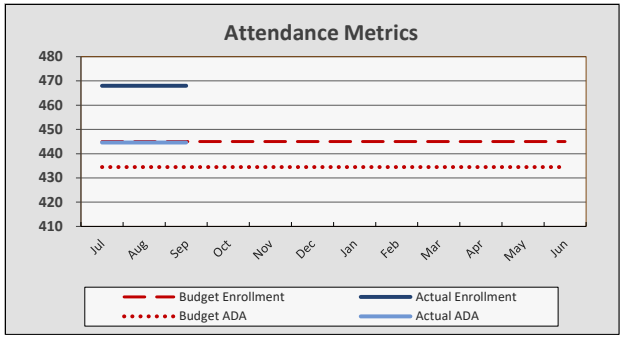
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,731,796	$ 2,636,163	$ 95,633	$ 4,705,016	$ 4,529,655	$ 175,361
Federal Revenue	1,372,594	1,883,091	(510,498)	1,878,454	2,239,582	(361,128)
Other State Revenue	641,769	562,695	79,075	1,132,203	991,928	140,275
Other Local Revenue	500	500	-	500	500	-
Total Revenue	**$ 4,746,659**	**$ 5,082,449**	**$ (335,790)**	**$ 7,716,173**	**$ 7,761,665**	**$ (45,492)**

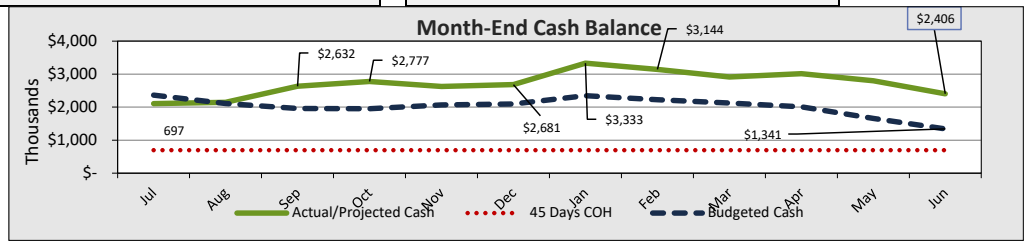
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 838,461	$ 872,828	$ 34,367	$ 1,368,833	$ 1,396,393	$ 27,560
Classified Salaries	173,031	159,360	(13,670)	256,080	242,410	(13,670)
Benefits	302,524	332,609	30,085	494,891	521,112	26,220
Books and Supplies	416,133	496,802	80,669	724,936	670,298	(54,638)
Subagreement Services	142,691	302,712	160,020	337,051	509,799	172,748
Operations	123,829	126,414	2,585	190,271	191,697	1,425
Facilities	623,131	651,192	28,061	953,660	980,921	27,261
Professional Services	766,216	728,898	(37,318)	1,206,372	1,168,523	(37,849)
Depreciation	76,129	74,649	(1,479)	118,521	111,973	(6,547)
Interest	10,307	3,865	(6,442)	1,288	3,865	2,577
Total Expenses	**$ 3,472,453**	**$ 3,749,330**	**$ 276,877**	**$ 5,651,904**	**$ 5,796,990**	**$ 145,086**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,274,206**	**$ 1,333,119**	**$ (58,913)**	**$ 2,064,269**	**$ 1,964,675**	**$ 99,594**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,739,770	2,739,770		2,739,770	2,739,770	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 4,013,976**	**$ 4,072,890**		**$ 4,804,039**	**$ 4,704,445**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*71.0%*	*70.3%*		*85.0%*	*81.2%*	

434 ADA CAP

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Avg Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*468*	*445*	*445*
ADA	*445*	*434*	*423*
Attendance Rate	*95.0%*	*97.6%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*97.1%*	*97.1%*	*96.5%*
Revenue per ADA		*$17,760*	*$13,854*
Expenses per ADA		*$13,008*	*$13,148*





TEACH TECH Charter High School

Board Summary

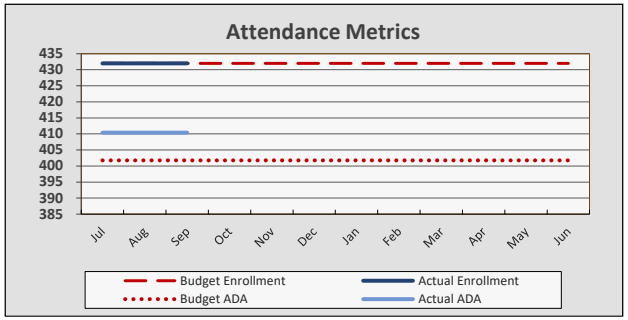
FY20-21

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,794,208	$ 2,726,459	$ 67,749	$ 5,203,704	$ 5,143,215	$ 60,489
Federal Revenue	1,054,038	847,793	206,245	1,331,745	1,167,725	164,020
Other State Revenue	437,260	434,609	2,651	808,559	815,527	(6,968)
Total Revenue	**$ 4,285,507**	**$ 4,008,861**	**$ 276,645**	**$ 7,344,009**	**$ 7,126,467**	**$ 217,541**

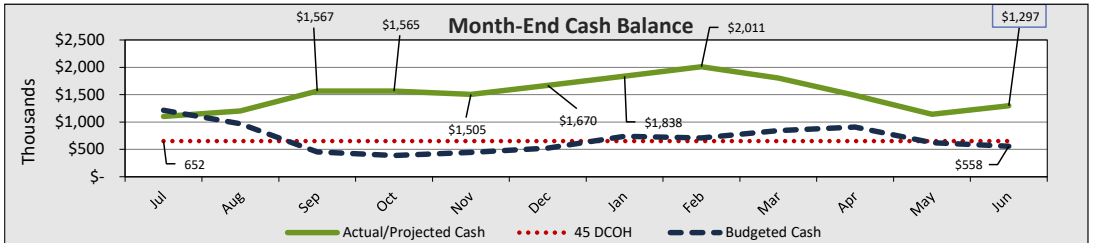
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,001,659	$ 1,002,977	$ 1,319	$ 1,614,290	$ 1,609,861	$ (4,429)
Classified Salaries	109,311	235,177	125,867	292,728	407,374	114,646
Benefits	323,562	342,981	19,419	544,219	539,246	(4,973)
Books and Supplies	265,774	493,630	227,856	360,510	658,148	297,638
Subagreement Services	42,129	166,403	124,274	186,094	290,411	104,317
Operations	129,302	138,604	9,302	196,150	205,452	9,302
Facilities	512,138	533,328	21,191	793,051	805,785	12,735
Professional Services	701,297	708,258	6,960	1,251,158	1,236,622	(14,536)
Depreciation	30,343	29,385	(958)	49,207	44,077	(5,130)
Total Expenses	**$ 3,115,513**	**$ 3,650,743**	**$ 535,230**	**$ 5,287,405**	**$ 5,796,976**	**$ 509,571**

409 ADA CAP

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*432*	*432*	*440*
ADA	*410*	*402*	*409*
Attendance Rate	*95.0%*	*93.0%*	*93.0%*
Unduplicated %	*94.6%*	*94.6%*	*92.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$18,280*	*$15,115*
Expenses per ADA		*$13,161*	*$13,542*



	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,169,994**	**$ 358,119**	**$ 811,875**	**$ 2,056,604**	**$ 1,329,491**	**$ 727,112**
Beginning Fund Balance	1,712,999	1,712,999		1,712,999	1,712,999	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,882,993**	**$ 2,071,118**		**$ 3,769,603**	**$ 3,042,491**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*54.5%*	*35.7%*		*71.3%*	*52.5%*	



TEACH Preparatory

Board Summary

FY20/21

CHARTER IMPACT

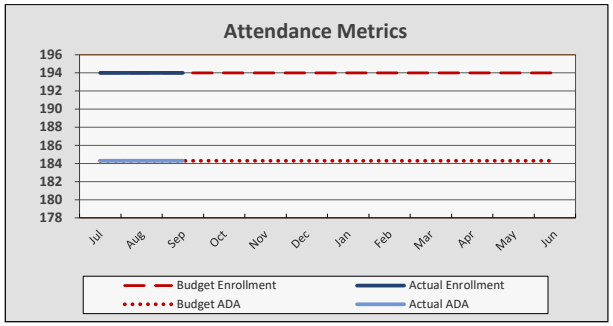
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 908,217	$ 889,618	$ 18,599	$ 2,128,984	$ 2,111,345	$ 17,639
Federal Revenue	331,281	273,479	57,802	404,614	373,923	30,691
Other State Revenue	153,331	175,437	(22,106)	355,154	368,821	(13,667)
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 1,392,829**	**$ 1,338,533**	**$ 54,296**	**$ 2,888,751**	**$ 2,854,089**	**$ 34,662**

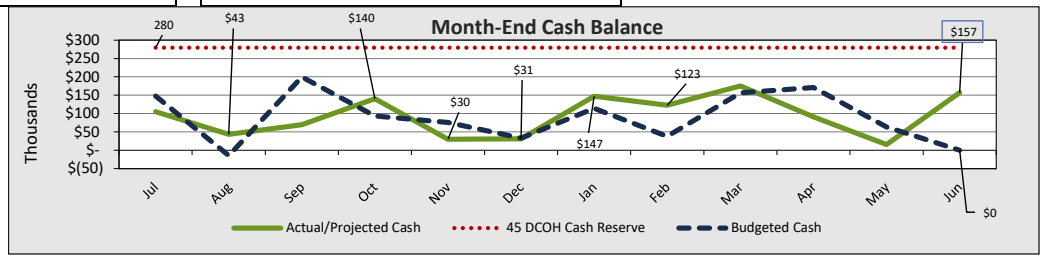
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 334,325	$ 333,319	$ (1,006)	$ 544,714	$ 536,901	$ (7,813)
Classified Salaries	128,372	108,662	(19,710)	191,234	171,525	(19,710)
Benefits	127,541	113,258	(14,283)	200,537	178,818	(21,719)
Books and Supplies	135,549	215,952	80,404	231,048	327,330	96,282
Subagreement Services	13,896	44,015	30,119	55,744	76,608	20,863
Operations	43,458	52,580	9,123	74,809	82,443	7,634
Facilities	328,742	339,858	11,115	498,729	509,844	11,115
Professional Services	243,825	286,962	43,138	440,137	456,213	16,076
Depreciation	16,769	14,430	(2,339)	28,569	21,754	(6,815)
Interest	1,550	2,119	569	1,550	2,119	569
Total Expenses	**$ 1,374,026**	**$ 1,511,157**	**$ 137,131**	**$ 2,267,070**	**$ 2,363,554**	**$ 96,485**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 18,803**	**$ (172,623)**	**$ 191,426**	**$ 621,681**	**$ 490,535**	**$ 131,146**
Beginning Fund Balance	568,491	568,491		568,491	608,169	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 587,294**	**$ 395,867**		**$ 1,190,172**	**$ 1,098,704**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*25.9%*	*16.7%*		*52.5%*	*46.5%*	

204 ADA CAP

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Actual	Forecast	Revised Budget
Average Enrollment	*194*	*194*	*195*
ADA	*184*	*184*	*184*
Attendance Rate	*95.0%*	*95.0%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*96.0%*	*96.0%*	*95.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$15,674*	*$13,588*
Expenses per ADA		*$12,301*	*$13,336*





TEACH Public Schools

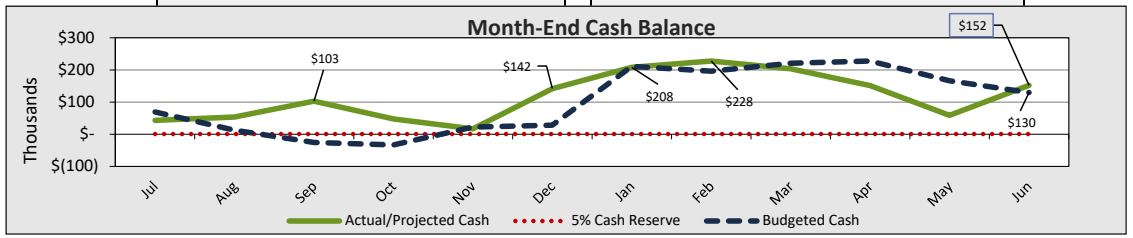
Board Summary

FY20-21

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Federal Revenue	73,096	-	73,096	73,096	-	73,096
Other Local Revenue	990,375	976,496	13,879	1,776,148	1,685,511	90,637
Total Revenue	**$ 1,063,471**	**$ 976,496**	**$ 86,975**	**$ 3,534,755**	**$ 1,685,511**	**$ 163,733**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 389,960	$ 383,262	$ (6,698)	$ 602,220	$ 595,522	$ (6,698)
Classified Salaries	150,940	166,541	15,601	248,012	263,613	15,601
Benefits	139,106	152,952	13,846	229,055	231,887	2,831
Books and Supplies	21,977	46,904	24,927	41,308	64,635	23,327
Subagreement Services	1,615	1,864	248	3,106	3,355	248
Operations	28,248	34,628	6,380	52,654	56,901	4,247
Facilities	67,983	62,918	(5,065)	113,495	83,123	(30,373)
Professional Services	10,021	30,640	20,620	26,029	46,649	20,620
Depreciation	9,161	8,852	(309)	13,741	13,185	(556)
Total Expenses	**$ 819,011**	**$ 888,561**	**$ 69,550**	**$ 1,329,621**	**$ 1,358,869**	**$ 29,248**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 244,460**	**$ 87,935**	**$ 156,525**	**$ 446,527**	**$ 326,642**	**$ 119,885**
Beginning Fund Balance	42,262	42,262		42,262	42,262	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 286,722**	**$ 130,197**		**$ 488,789**	**$ 368,904**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*21.6%*	*9.6%*		*36.8%*	*27.1%*	



FY21 Funding Deferrals

Month	Original Percentage of Deferral	Revised P1 Percentage of Deferral
February	53%	48%
March	82%	75%
April	82%	75%
May	82%	75%

Use of Learning Loss Mitigation Funding

Use of Funds

The focus for the use of the funds and distribution formula are outlined in the 2020–21 budget package, with focus to use the funds to support transitional kindergarten through 12th grade pupil academic achievement and mitigate learning loss related to COVID-19 school closures. Specifically, funds are to be used for:

- Addressing learning loss or accelerating progress to close learning gaps through the implementation, expansion, or enhancement of learning supports that begin before the start of the school year and the continuation of intensive instruction and supports into the school year.
- Extending the instructional school year by making adjustments to the academic calendar, increasing the number of instructional minutes provided during each week or schoolday, or taking any other action that increases the amount of instructional time or services provided to pupils based on their learning needs.
- Providing additional academic services for pupils, such as diagnostic assessments of pupil learning needs, intensive instruction for addressing gaps in core academic skills, additional instructional materials or supports, or devices or connectivity for the provision of in-classroom and distance learning.
- Providing integrated pupil supports to address other barriers to learning, such as the provision of health, counseling, or mental health services, professional development opportunities to help teachers and parents support pupils in distance-learning contexts, access to school breakfast and lunch programs, or programs to address pupil trauma and social-emotional learning.

Use of Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund

Use of Funds - ESSERF
An LEA may use ESSER funds for any allowable expenditure incurred on or after March 13, 2020, the date the President declared the national emergency due to COVID-19. Federal cash management rules will apply to this funding.
LEAs can use ESSER funds for any activities authorized by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act of 2000 (ESSA), Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act, the Perkins Career and Technical Education (CTE) Act, or the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act. Additional information about the allowable uses of funds can be found on the ESSER Fund Allowable Uses webpage.
In addition to these, LEAs can use funds for the following activities:
Coordination of preparedness and response efforts of LEAs with State, local, Tribal, and territorial public health departments, and other relevant agencies
Providing principals and others school leaders with the resources necessary to address the needs of their individual schools
Activities to address the unique needs of low-income children or students, children with disabilities, English learners, racial and ethnic minorities, students experiencing homelessness, and foster care youth, including how outreach and service delivery will meet the needs of each population
Developing and implementing procedures and systems to improve the preparedness and response efforts of LEAs
Planning for and coordinating on long-term closures (including on meeting IDEA requirements, how to provide online learning, and how to provide meals to students)
Staff training and professional development on sanitation and minimizing the spread of infectious disease
Purchasing supplies to sanitize and clean the facilities of LEA, including buildings operated by the LEA
Purchasing educational technology (hardware, software, and connectivity) for students, that aids in the regular and substantive educational interaction between students and their classroom instructors, including low-income students and students with disabilities, which may include assistive or adaptive technology
Mental health services and supports
Summer learning and supplemental after-school programs, including providing classroom instruction or online learning during the summer months and addressing the needs of low-income students, students with disabilities, English learners, migrant students, students experiencing homelessness, and children in foster care
Discretionary funds for school principals to address the needs of their individual schools
Other activities that are necessary to maintain the operation and continuity of services in LEAs and to continuing the employment of their existing staff

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Financial Presentation – February 2021

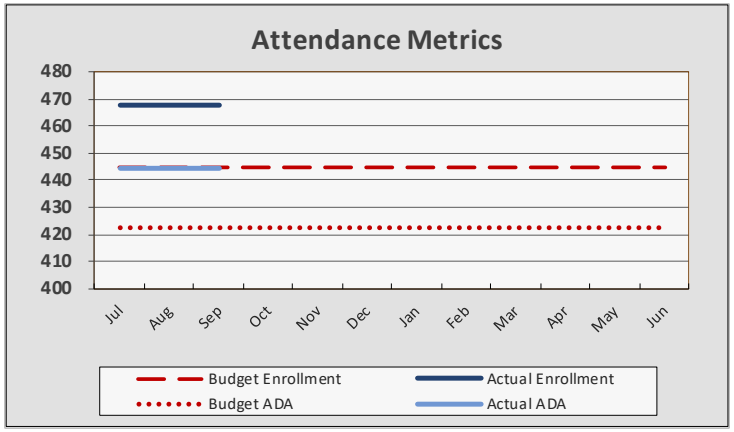
TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

434 ADA CAP

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Avg Actual	**Forecast**	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	*468*	*445*	*445*
ADA	*445*	*434*	*423*
Attendance Rate	*95.0%*	*97.6%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*97.1%*	*97.1%*	*96.5%*
Revenue per ADA		*$17,760*	*$13,854*
Expenses per ADA		*$13,008*	*$13,148*

Attendance Metrics



Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 434.51 determines LCFF allocations for June 2020- January 2021 Apportionments from February 2021-May 2021 will be based on Spring 2020 P2 amounts of 434.48

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,731,796	$ 2,636,163	$ 95,633	$ 4,705,016	$ 4,529,655	$ 175,361
Federal Revenue	1,372,594	1,883,091	(510,498)	1,878,454	2,239,582	(361,128)
Other State Revenue	641,769	562,695	79,075	1,132,203	991,928	140,275
Other Local Revenue	500	500	-	500	500	-
Total Revenue	**$ 4,746,659**	**$ 5,082,449**	**$ (335,790)**	**$ 7,716,173**	**$ 7,761,665**	**$ (45,492)**

Note: Variance(s) explanation on next slide

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid-Rev: Projected increase of $175K** as previous amounts based on budgeted ADA of 423, however TAT will be held harmless at Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 434.48. P/Y
- **Federal Revenue: Projected decrease by of $361K is mainly due to:** Projected increase in Federal Nutrition of $105.2 as nutrition services are being serviced through Middle School Account for current distribution process. Other Federal Revenue increase by $513K as projecting that remaining LLMF and ESSRF funds will be recognized as well as TAT's portion of the PPP Loan Forgiveness. Subject to changes if LLMF or ESSR funds will not be spent in FY21. Projected P/Y revenue projected to decrease $1M as Forgiveness of PPP Loan reclassed to Other Federal Revenue line.
- **Other State Revenue: Projected increase by $140K and is mainly due to:** Projected increase in PY revenue by $93K for P/Y adjustments to Lottery Funds/CLIC ASES and CNIPS accounts. Projected increase of $23K in Child Nutrition as all services are being services through Middle School for current distribution process.

TAT – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 838,461	$ 872,828	$ 34,367	$ 1,368,833	$ 1,396,393	$ 27,560
Classified Salaries	173,031	159,360	(13,670)	256,080	242,410	(13,670)
Benefits	302,524	332,609	30,085	494,891	521,112	26,220
Books and Supplies	416,133	496,802	80,669	724,936	670,298	(54,638)
Subagreement Services	142,691	302,712	160,020	337,051	509,799	172,748
Operations	123,829	126,414	2,585	190,271	191,697	1,425
Facilities	623,131	651,192	28,061	953,660	980,921	27,261
Professional Services	766,216	728,898	(37,318)	1,206,372	1,168,523	(37,849)
Depreciation	76,129	74,649	(1,479)	118,521	111,973	(6,547)
Interest	10,307	3,865	(6,442)	1,288	3,865	2,577
Total Expenses	**$ 3,472,453**	**$ 3,749,330**	**$ 276,877**	**$ 5,651,904**	**$ 5,796,990**	**$ 145,086**

Note: Variance(s) explanation on next slide

TAT – Expenses

- **Books and Supplies projected increase of $54K-** Mainly due to Child Nutrition increase of $52K as Nutrition services are processed through Middle School due to current distribution process- See also increase in Child Nutrition Revenue.
- **Subagreement Services projected decrease of $172K-** Mainly due to Substitute Teacher projected decrease of $128K and possibly to further decrease as no YTD expense incurred and current school closures. Other Educational consultants projected to decrease by $24.7K as per projected decline in After-School participation.
- **Professional Services projected increase of $37K**- Mainly due to projected management fee increase by $53 as per increase in Revenue (in particular for LLMF and projected recognition of ESSR funds)

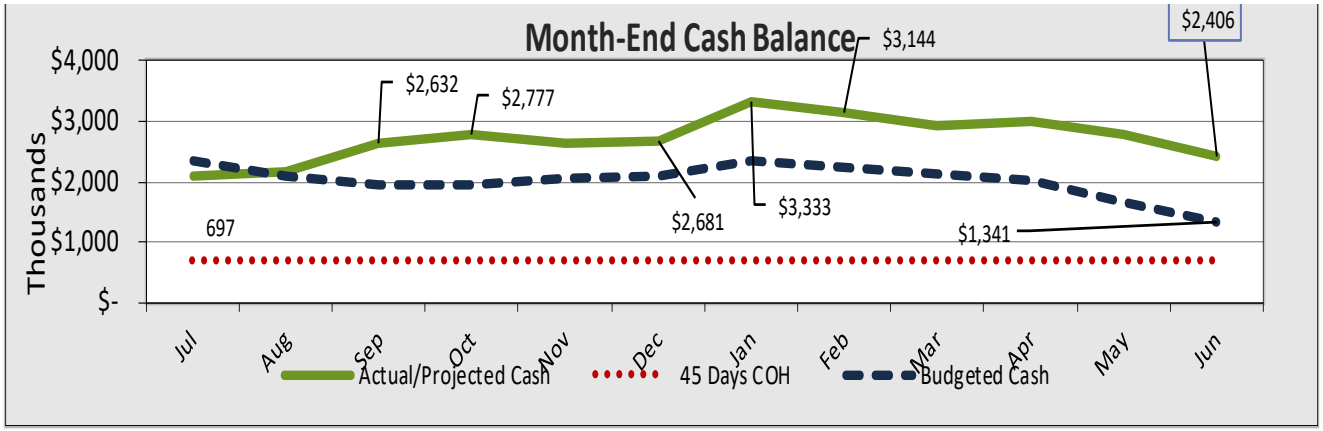
TAT – Fund Balance

- Net assets projected at year-end well over 3% reserve of $169K.
- Includes $524K of combined intercompany receivables

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,274,206**	**$ 1,333,119**	**$ (58,913)**	**$ 2,064,269**	**$ 1,964,675**	**$ 99,594**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,739,770	2,739,770		2,739,770	2,739,770	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 4,013,976**	**$ 4,072,890**		**$ 4,804,039**	**$ 4,704,445**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*71.0%*	*70.3%*		*85.0%*	*81.2%*	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $2.4M/155 DCOH-above $696K or 45-DCOH bond requirement- Bond calculation allows for current unrestricted receivables at year- end of approx. $1.19M (ADCOH is 232.65)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 4.2, bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus plus rent expense divided by rent payments)
- Includes $524K of intercompany payables to be transferred before year-end
- Excludes $662K in Cash State Deferrals



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Financial Presentation – February 2021

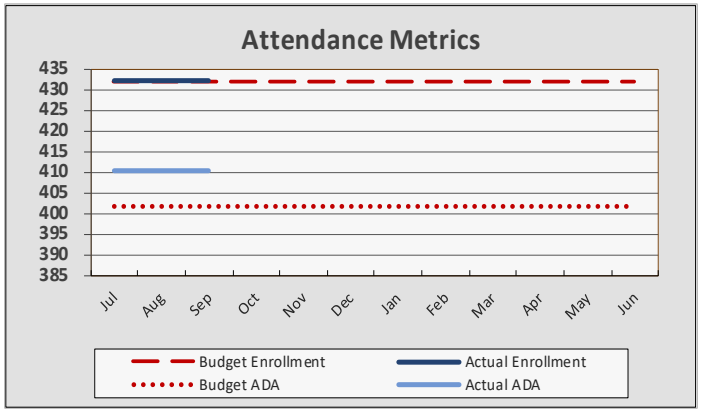
TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

409 ADA CAP

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*432*	*432*	*440*
ADA	*410*	*402*	*409*
Attendance Rate	*95.0%*	*93.0%*	*93.0%*
Unduplicated %	*94.6%*	*94.6%*	*92.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$18,280*	*$15,115*
Expenses per ADA		*$13,161*	*$13,542*

Attendance Metrics



Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 370.26 determines LCFF allocations for June 2020- January 2021 Apportionments from February 2021-May 2021 will be based on lessor of Approved School Budget ADA or Fall CALPADS enrollment as of Information Day 10.7.2020

TTHS - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,794,208	$ 2,726,459	$ 67,749	$ 5,203,704	$ 5,143,215	$ 60,489
Federal Revenue	1,054,038	847,793	206,245	1,331,745	1,167,725	164,020
Other State Revenue	437,260	434,609	2,651	808,559	815,527	(6,968)
Total Revenue	**$ 4,285,507**	**$ 4,008,861**	**$ 276,645**	**$ 7,344,009**	**$ 7,126,467**	**$ 217,541**

Federal Revenue projected to decrease by $164K- mainly due to projected Federal Child Nutrition projected decrease of $303K as all lunch revenue is being recognized by the Academy due to distribution process. See decrease in Child Nutrition Expense. P/Y Federal Revenue projected to increase by $432K and represent portion of PPP loan forgiven for TTHS's payroll and rent expenses

TTHS - Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,001,659	$ 1,002,977	$ 1,319	$ 1,614,290	$ 1,609,861	$ (4,429)
Classified Salaries	109,311	235,177	125,867	292,728	407,374	114,646
Benefits	323,562	342,981	19,419	544,219	539,246	(4,973)
Books and Supplies	265,774	493,630	227,856	360,510	658,148	297,638
Subagreement Services	42,129	166,403	124,274	186,094	290,411	104,317
Operations	129,302	138,604	9,302	196,150	205,452	9,302
Facilities	512,138	533,328	21,191	793,051	805,785	12,735
Professional Services	701,297	708,258	6,960	1,251,158	1,236,622	(14,536)
Depreciation	30,343	29,385	(958)	49,207	44,077	(5,130)
Total Expenses	**$ 3,115,513**	**$ 3,650,743**	**$ 535,230**	**$ 5,287,405**	**$ 5,796,976**	**$ 509,571**

Note: Variance explanation on next slide

TTHS – Expenses

- **Classified Salaries projected decrease of $114K** mainly due to projected Instructional Salaries decrease of $37K as budgeted for 4 employees however only 2 employees on staff with 2 open positions still forecasted. Clerical Salaries projected to decrease by $50.9K as budgeted overtime removed from forecast as well as 5 employees budgeted however only 3 employees on staff with 2 positions open and still remaining on forecast.

- **Books and Supplies projected decrease of $297K-**mainly due to projected decrease in Child Nutrition as by $278K as services are currently charged to Middle School due to distribution procedures. See decrease in Child Nutrition Revenue
- **Subagreement Services projected decrease of $104K-**mainly due to Substitute Teacher projected decrease of $23.8K and projected to further decrease as per school closures. Security expense projected to decrease by $24.6K as per decrease in need for services due to school closures.

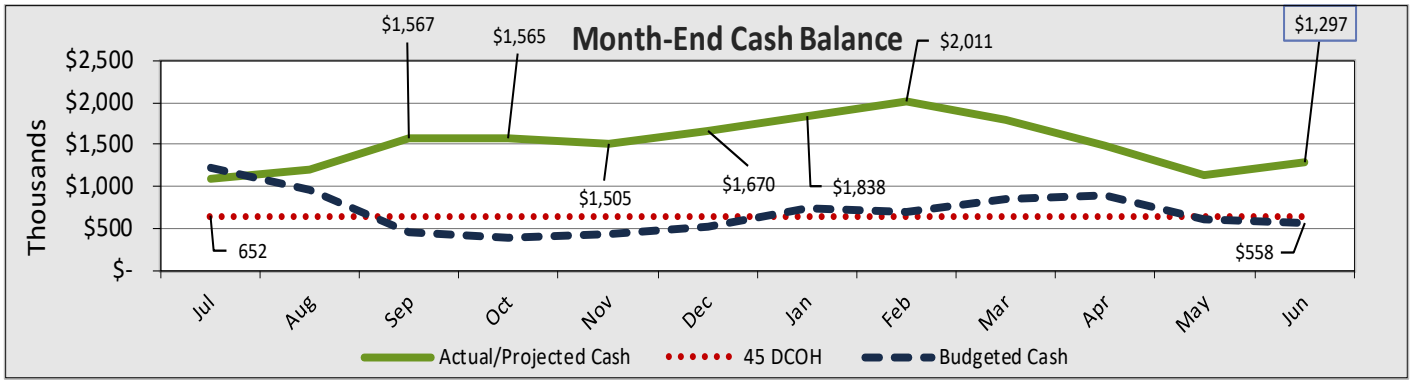
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Net asset projected to end positively above 3% reserve requirement of $158K
- Includes $245K of intercompany receivables and $60K of intercompany payables to be transferred before year-end

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,169,994**	**$ 358,119**	**$ 811,875**	**$ 2,056,604**	**$ 1,329,491**	**$ 727,112**
Beginning Fund Balance	1,712,999	1,712,999		1,712,999	1,712,999	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,882,993**	**$ 2,071,118**		**$ 3,769,603**	**$ 3,042,491**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*54.5%*	*35.7%*		*71.3%*	*52.5%*	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $1.29M/90 DCOH- Bond Requirement is 45-DCOH-Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of $1.85M (ADCOH is 217.83)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 4.59 Bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes $184.7K of intercompany net payables/receivables to be transferred before year-end
- Excludes $1.192M in State Deferrals



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Financial Presentation – February 2021

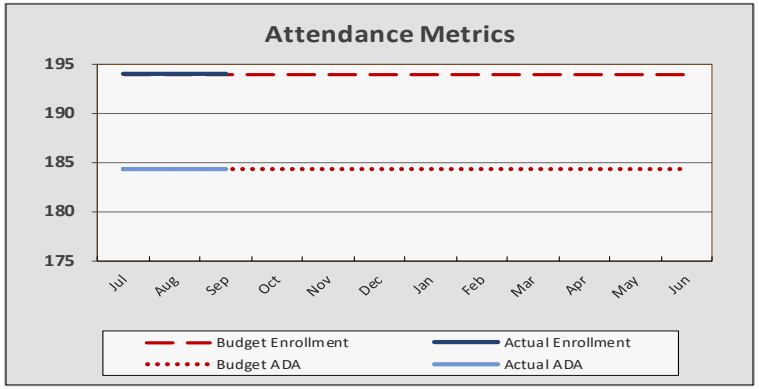
TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

204 ADA CAP

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	**Forecast**	**Revised Budget**
Average Enrollment	*194*	*194*	*195*
ADA	*184*	*184*	*184*
Attendance Rate	*95.0%*	*95.0%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*96.0%*	*96.0%*	*95.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$15,585*	*$13,588*
Expenses per ADA		*$12,303*	*$13,336*

Attendance Metrics



Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 133.14 determines LCFF allocations for June 2020- January 2021 Apportionments from February 2021-May 2021 will be based on lessor of Approved School Budget ADA or Fall CALPADS enrollment as of Information Day 10.7.2020

TES – Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 908,217	$ 889,618	$ 18,599	$ 2,128,984	$ 2,111,345	$ 17,639
Federal Revenue	331,281	273,479	57,802	404,614	373,923	30,691
Other State Revenue	153,331	175,437	(22,106)	355,154	368,821	(13,667)
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 1,392,829**	**$ 1,338,533**	**$ 54,296**	**$ 2,888,751**	**$ 2,854,089**	**$ 34,662**

Federal Revenue projected increase of $30.6K- mainly due to Child Nutrition Revenue projected decrease of $146K as all lunch revenue is currently recognized on the Academy due to distribution process- See also decrease in Child Nutrition Expense- Other Federal Revenue projected to increase by $176K and represents portion of PPP Loan Forgiveness relating to TES's payroll and rent expenses.

TES – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 334,325	$ 333,319	$ (1,006)	$ 544,714	$ 536,901	$ (7,813)
Classified Salaries	128,372	108,662	(19,710)	191,234	171,525	(19,710)
Benefits	127,541	113,258	(14,283)	200,537	178,818	(21,719)
Books and Supplies	135,549	215,952	80,404	231,048	327,330	96,282
Subagreement Services	13,896	44,015	30,119	55,744	76,608	20,863
Operations	43,458	52,580	9,123	74,809	82,443	7,634
Facilities	328,742	339,858	11,115	498,729	509,844	11,115
Professional Services	243,825	286,962	43,138	440,137	456,213	16,076
Depreciation	16,769	14,430	(2,339)	28,569	21,754	(6,815)
Interest	1,550	2,119	569	1,550	2,119	569
Total Expenses	**$ 1,374,026**	**$ 1,511,157**	**$ 137,131**	**$ 2,267,070**	**$ 2,363,554**	**$ 96,485**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TES – Expense

- **Books and Supplies projected decrease of $96K** is mainly due to projected increase in Software of $38K for increase in software programs for distance learning. Child Nutrition projected decrease by $137K as services are currently charged to Middle School due to distribution procedures.- See decrease in Child Nutrition Revenue

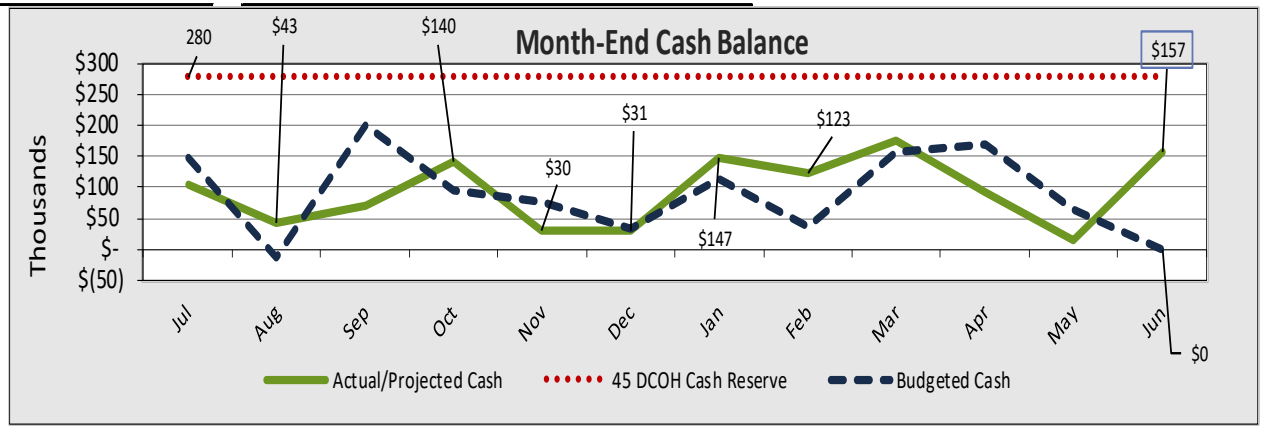
TES – Fund Balance

- Surplus $604.8K forecasted at year-end.
- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement of $113K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2021	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 18,803**	**$ (172,623)**	**$ 191,426**	**$ 621,681**	**$ 490,535**	**$ 131,146**
Beginning Fund Balance	568,491	568,491		568,491	608,169	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 587,294**	**$ 395,867**		**$ 1,190,172**	**$ 1,098,704**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*25.9%*	*16.7%*		*52.5%*	*46.5%*	

TES – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $157K/25 DCOH- Bond Requirement is 45-DCOH-Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of $77.8K (ADCOH is 147.9)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 3.01 Bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes $20K of repayments of Charter School Financing Loan funds
- Excludes $506K in Cash State Funding Deferrals
- Includes $46K combined receivable and payable amount to be transferred before year-end.



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – February 2021

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue projected to increase by $154K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Federal Revenue	73,096	-	73,096	73,096	-	73,096
Other Local Revenue	990,375	976,496	13,879	1,776,148	1,685,511	90,637
Total Revenue	**$ 1,063,471**	**$ 976,496**	**$ 86,975**	**$ 3,534,755**	**$ 1,685,511**	**$ 163,733**

Federal Revenue projected increase of $73K- Federal Revenue projected to increase by $176K and represents portion of PPP Loan Forgiveness relating to locations payroll expense.

Other Local Revenue projected to increase by $90.6K- due to increase in revenue for school locations

TPS – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 389,960	$ 383,262	$ (6,698)	$ 602,220	$ 595,522	$ (6,698)
Classified Salaries	150,940	166,541	15,601	248,012	263,613	15,601
Benefits	139,106	152,952	13,846	229,055	231,887	2,831
Books and Supplies	21,977	46,904	24,927	41,308	64,635	23,327
Subagreement Services	1,615	1,864	248	3,106	3,355	248
Operations	28,248	34,628	6,380	52,654	56,901	4,247
Facilities	67,983	62,918	(5,065)	113,495	83,123	(30,373)
Professional Services	10,021	30,640	20,620	26,029	46,649	20,620
Depreciation	9,161	8,852	(309)	13,741	13,185	(556)
Total Expenses	**$ 819,011**	**$ 888,561**	**$ 69,550**	**$ 1,329,621**	**$ 1,358,869**	**$ 29,248**

- Professional Services projected to increase by $30K and is mainly due to recognition of $55K in expenses for prior years rental property expenses

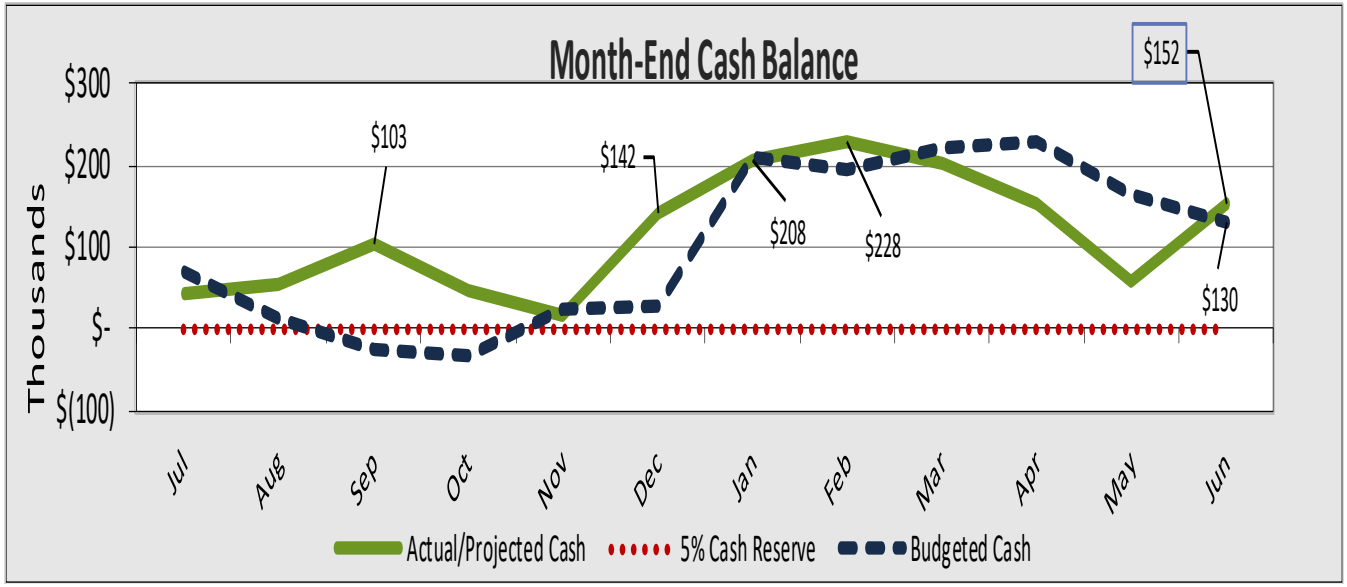
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end $446K with ending positive fund balance of $488K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 02/28/2021	Revised Budget @ 02/28/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Revised Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 244,460**	**$ 87,935**	**$ 156,525**	**$ 446,527**	**$ 326,642**	**$ 119,885**
Beginning Fund Balance	42,262	42,262		42,262	42,262	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 286,722**	**$ 130,197**		**$ 488,789**	**$ 368,904**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*21.6%*	*9.6%*		*36.8%*	*27.1%*	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $152K
- Includes $193K in intercompany receivables to be cleared before year-end



TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

February 28, 2021

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 3,143,984	$ 2,011,012	$ 122,576	$ 227,679	$ 90,823	$ 259,613	$ -		$ 5,855,687
Accounts Receivable	278,187	-	-	-	-	-	2,337		280,524
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	293	65	-		357
Public Funding Receivables	651,296	347,537	274,171	-	-	-	-		1,273,004
Due To/From Related Parties	(524,390)	284,767	46,359	193,263	-	-	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	87,518	51,320	32,083	8,960	-	-	-		179,881
Total Current Assets	**3,636,595**	**2,694,636**	**475,190**	**429,902**	**91,116**	**259,678**	**2,337**		**7,589,453**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,198,689	134,483	159,357	56,118	9,851,915	20,326,861	-		31,727,423
Deposits	5,000	164,878	99,750	16,170	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	147,456
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	222,134	(37,675)	-	(184,460)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	1,001,176	2,964,424	-		3,965,600
Securities	-	-	-	-	279,992	-	-		279,992
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	484	-	-		484
Total Long Term Assets	**1,203,689**	**299,360**	**259,107**	**72,288**	**11,355,701**	**23,257,236**	**-**	**(326,427)**	**36,120,954**
Total Assets	**$ 4,840,285**	**$ 2,993,996**	**$ 734,297**	**$ 502,189**	**$ 11,446,817**	**$ 23,516,913**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (326,427)**	43,710,408

Note- Current Assets 6.5 times more than Current Liabilities

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

February 28, 2021

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accrued Liabilities	$ 126,201	$ 17,709	$ 15,277	$ 215,468	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 374,654
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	179,731	185,500	-		365,231
Deferred Revenue	238,599	130,968	91,725	-	-	105,500	-		566,792
Deferred Rent, Current Porti	15,498	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	(15,497)	-
Notes Payable, Current Porti	53,194	-	-	-	-	-	-		53,194
Total Current Liabilities	**433,492**	**148,677**	**107,001**	**215,468**	**179,731**	**291,000**	**-**	**(15,497)**	**1,359,872**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Curren	206,636	(37,674)	-	-	-	-	-	(168,963)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Currer	186,180	-	40,002	-	-	-	-		226,182
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,365,000	22,310,000	-		34,675,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(254,365)	(470,516)	-		(724,881)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(205,254)	-	-		(205,254)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,876,714			1,876,714
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**392,816**	**(37,674)**	**40,002**	**-**	**11,905,381**	**23,858,165**	**-**	**(310,930)**	**35,847,761**
Total Liabilities	**$ 826,308**	**$ 111,003**	**$ 147,003**	**$ 215,468**	**$ 12,085,113**	**$ 24,149,165**	**$ -**	**$ (326,427)**	**$ 37,207,633**
Total Net Assets	**4,013,977**	**2,882,993**	**587,294**	**286,722**	**(638,295)**	**(632,252)**	**2,337**	**-**	**6,502,775**
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 4,840,285**	**$ 2,993,996**	**$ 734,297**	**$ 502,189**	**$ 11,446,817**	**$ 23,516,913**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (326,427)**	**$ 43,710,408**

Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 20/21
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 60-Day Compliance Calendar

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/08/2021

ADA = 434.48

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 422.75	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	127,242	127,242	229,036	229,036	229,036	229,036	229,036	119,353	58,445	56,281	56,284	856,681	**2,546,708**	2,761,655	(214,947)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	208,897	-	-	208,897	-	-	208,897	-	-	208,896	**835,587**	532,370	303,217
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,463	2,675	2,576	2,573	39,519	**52,806**	-	52,806
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	76,195	152,390	101,593	101,593	101,593	101,593	101,593	177,788	118,526	59,263	59,263	59,263	59,263	**1,269,916**	1,235,631	34,285
	76,195	279,632	228,835	539,526	330,629	330,629	539,526	406,824	243,342	329,280	118,120	118,120	1,164,359	**4,705,016**	**4,529,655**	**175,361**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	5,404	10,808	7,205	7,205	7,204	7,205	7,205	12,609	3,518	3,518	3,518	3,518	5,806	**84,724**	82,436	2,287
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	132,436	-	131,616	46,763	-	33,284	33,284	33,284	33,284	-	**443,951**	338,654	105,297
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	34,018	-	-	149,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**183,876**	164,767	19,109
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,810	-	-	1,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,057	**24,076**	22,053	2,023
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	26,646	184,908	108,896	128,231	357,327	56,652	-	-	143,446	135,690	**1,141,796**	628,672	513,124
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,358	(357,327)	-	-	-	-	-	**31**	1,003,000	(1,002,969)
	5,404	10,808	47,033	166,287	192,112	398,783	539,557	12,609	93,454	36,802	36,802	180,248	158,553	**1,878,454**	**2,239,582**	**(361,128)**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	17,110	34,221	22,814	22,814	22,813	22,814	22,814	39,924	11,779	11,779	11,779	11,779	19,110	**271,550**	264,219	7,331
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	11,051	-	10,983	3,902	16,575	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,150	-	**55,113**	32,054	23,059
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	238,198	-	-	-	-	-	118,385	-	118,385	**474,968**	460,755	14,213
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,325**	7,326	(1)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,338	-	-	21,615	-	-	40,508	**86,462**	84,127	2,334
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(2,481)	1,287	-	31,412	63,120	-	-	-	-	-	**93,339**	-	93,339
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,733	-	-	35,862	-	-	76,851	**143,446**	143,446	-
	17,110	34,221	22,814	31,384	262,299	41,122	113,200	119,619	14,929	72,406	133,314	14,929	254,854	**1,132,203**	**991,928**	**140,275**
Other Local Revenue																
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**500**	500	-
	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**500**	**500**	**-**
Total Revenue	**98,709**	**324,661**	**299,182**	**737,197**	**785,040**	**770,534**	**1,192,283**	**539,052**	**351,726**	**438,488**	**288,237**	**313,298**	**1,577,766**	**7,716,173**	**7,761,665**	**(45,492)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	89,790	96,101	97,884	97,884	97,028	97,257	95,166	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	-	**1,058,944**	1,058,520	(425)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	3,500	-	-	-	-	26,885	-	-	-	-	39,607	-	-	**69,992**	70,205	213
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	6,181	9,011	6,181	6,181	6,181	7,419	6,181	6,181	8,791	8,791	8,791	8,791	-	**88,682**	100,493	11,811
1300 Administrators' Salaries	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	10,326	8,645	8,645	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	-	**129,940**	161,975	32,035
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	1,733	1,733	1,733	1,733	1,733	2,179	1,811	1,811	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	-	**21,275**	5,200	(16,075)
	19,687	108,807	112,288	114,071	114,071	143,837	113,895	111,804	122,691	122,691	162,298	122,691	-	**1,368,833**	**1,396,393**	**27,560**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,128	4,080	5,550	22,632	9,666	8,763	8,326	14,598	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	-	**103,282**	88,031	(15,251)
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,783	-	-	**8,783**	12,699	3,916
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,842	7,416	5,727	6,370	7,179	3,620	2,624	7,216	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	-	**72,030**	78,814	6,785
2900 Other Classified Salaries	10,808	11,507	11,552	(5,054)	7,858	4,915	3,901	7,805	4,673	4,673	4,673	4,673	-	**71,986**	62,866	(9,120)
	16,778	23,004	22,829	23,949	24,704	17,299	14,851	29,619	18,567	18,567	27,349	18,567	-	**256,080**	**242,410**	**(13,670)**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	3,932	16,709	16,703	17,559	15,389	18,348	17,709	17,155	20,874	20,874	27,613	20,874	-	**213,740**	227,347	13,607
3202 PERS	2,895	5,232	5,311	5,530	5,681	3,776	3,595	6,930	3,378	3,378	4,976	3,378	-	**54,061**	47,995	(6,066)
3301 OASDI	1,028	1,706	707	574	1,811	1,522	1,144	2,138	1,012	1,012	1,490	1,012	-	**15,155**	13,791	(1,364)
3311 Medicare	607	1,892	1,947	1,989	2,000	2,326	1,857	2,040	2,101	2,101	2,821	2,101	-	**23,782**	23,903	121
3401 Health and Welfare	15,083	3,834	9,681	11,179	11,979	10,045	8,870	12,911	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	-	**136,649**	147,999	11,349
3501 State Unemployment	651	2,590	1,175	500	8	-	5,942	2,776	1,879	940	940	940	-	**18,339**	19,971	1,632
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,208	1,208	3,688	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	2,029	2,029	2,724	2,029	-	**20,954**	24,889	3,936
3901 Other Benefits	110	211	229	211	1,051	1,220	1,193	1,193	1,565	1,565	2,101	1,565	-	**12,211**	15,217	3,006
	25,514	33,382	39,441	38,750	39,127	38,443	41,517	46,350	46,105	45,165	55,931	45,165	-	**494,891**	**521,112**	**26,220**

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/08/2021

ADA = 434.48

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	66,597	3,647	1,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**71,368**	66,597	(4,771)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	912	912
4302 School Supplies	550	1,621	5,556	-	(26)	-	-	2,797	5,490	5,490	5,490	5,490	-	**32,457**	35,150	2,693
4305 Software	4,139	9,262	15,377	5,424	10,475	4,390	7,023	4,041	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	-	**79,006**	70,033	(8,973)
4310 Office Expense	1,980	4,081	1,099	1,316	195	818	15	37	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,003	-	**17,552**	24,687	7,135
4311 Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	95	95	95	-	**380**	855	475
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	2,525	164	4,614	9,832	40,503	624	-	-	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	-	**136,363**	136,363	0
4700 Food Services	-	34,500	(2,105)	40,053	42,866	13,340	31,427	46,251	45,369	45,369	45,369	45,369	-	**387,810**	335,702	(52,109)
	9,194	49,629	91,137	60,273	95,138	19,173	38,465	53,126	77,201	77,201	77,201	77,201	-	**724,936**	**670,298**	**(54,638)**
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	222	222	222	-	**887**	1,924	1,037
5102 Special Education	-	-	5,111	10,693	20,199	-	18,433	5,383	15,406	15,406	15,406	15,406	-	**121,443**	128,440	6,997
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	5,000	-	**35,000**	163,818	128,818
5105 Security	1,691	2,810	1,500	3,919	105	240	1,807	5,181	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	-	**36,115**	47,274	11,159
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	32,740	-	-	18,395	14,485	-	19,497	19,497	19,497	19,497	-	**143,606**	168,343	24,737
	1,691	2,810	39,351	14,612	20,304	18,635	34,725	10,564	49,840	49,840	49,840	44,840	-	**337,051**	**509,799**	**172,748**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	36	36	-	**145**	327	182
5300 Dues & Memberships	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	**1,290**	1,790	500
5400 Insurance	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	6,060	-	**72,718**	72,719	1
5501 Utilities	1,447	3,057	3,605	3,931	15,253	364	2,582	(1,457)	5,025	5,025	5,025	5,025	-	**48,882**	52,059	3,177
5502 Janitorial Services	1,384	1,384	2,769	829	1,384	1,384	2,350	589	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	-	**17,508**	17,462	(45)
5900 Communications	1,697	5,166	5,200	4,319	2,610	3,656	3,970	4,940	3,531	3,531	3,531	3,531	-	**45,683**	42,986	(2,697)
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	11	21	32	1,807	11	9	155	500	500	500	500	-	**4,045**	4,352	307
	11,479	15,678	17,655	15,171	27,115	11,475	14,971	10,286	16,611	16,611	16,611	16,611	-	**190,271**	**191,697**	**1,425**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	-	**868,358**	877,019	8,661
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	-	**(6,929)**	(15,591)	(8,662)
5603 Equipment Leases	3,405	3,405	3,405	3,405	3,405	3,405	3,745	3,745	3,405	3,405	3,405	3,405	-	**41,540**	40,860	(681)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	258	258	258	-	**1,033**	2,250	1,217
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	917	917	917	-	**3,667**	8,025	4,358
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	700	6,315	6,443	1,631	2,659	80	1,517	1,580	6,267	6,267	6,267	6,267	-	**45,991**	68,358	22,367
	75,891	81,506	81,634	76,822	77,849	75,271	77,048	77,111	82,632	82,632	82,632	82,632	-	**953,660**	**980,921**	**27,261**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	220	-	-	880	-	660	660	660	660	-	**3,740**	5,850	2,110
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,060	1,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5,171**	10,460	5,289
5803 Legal	-	-	-	2,670	-	1,976	-	-	750	750	750	750	-	**7,646**	6,600	(1,046)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	1,000	358	1,150	2,000	-	1,000	3,878	3,878	3,878	3,878	-	**21,022**	23,900	2,878
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	-	**18,800**	37,200	18,400
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	**1,200**	1,800	600
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	-	**80**	180	100
5808 Printing	-	114	1,357	1,397	-	482	-	-	150	150	150	150	-	**3,949**	2,820	(1,129)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	790	929	1,501	-	-	-	-	650	650	650	650	-	**5,820**	7,389	1,569
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	242	286	311	253	261	364	545	108	108	108	108	-	**2,694**	1,503	(1,191)
5811 Management Fee	16,378	37,793	35,747	77,059	81,729	81,074	120,267	58,360	72,339	72,339	72,339	72,339	-	**797,764**	744,808	(52,955)
5812 District Oversight Fee	2,790	5,580	3,720	3,720	3,721	3,720	3,720	6,510	2,433	3,293	1,181	1,181	5,481	**47,050**	45,297	(1,754)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	2,159	-	-	1,972	-	1,925	-	-	1,925	**7,981**	7,500	(481)
5814 SPED Encroachment	15,778	31,557	21,038	21,038	21,038	21,038	21,038	36,816	24,674	24,674	24,674	24,674	(12,142)	**275,895**	268,446	(7,449)
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,401	540	540	540	540	-	**7,561**	4,770	(2,791)
	34,946	76,076	68,136	109,386	110,049	110,750	146,269	110,604	111,453	114,238	109,601	109,601	(4,736)	**1,206,372**	**1,168,523**	**(37,849)**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	9,331	9,331	9,331	9,331	9,163	9,163	10,598	9,880	10,598	10,598	10,598	10,598	-	**118,521**	111,973	(6,547)
	9,331	9,331	9,331	9,331	9,163	9,163	10,598	9,880	10,598	10,598	10,598	10,598	-	**118,521**	**111,973**	**(6,547)**

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/08/2021

ADA = 434.48

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	(9,019)	-	-	-	-	**1,288**	3,865	2,577
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	(9,019)	-	-	-	-	**1,288**	**3,865**	**2,577**
Total Expenses	**205,798**	**401,511**	**483,091**	**463,652**	**518,808**	**445,333**	**493,626**	**460,632**	**526,678**	**537,542**	**592,061**	**527,906**	**(4,736)**	**5,651,904**	**5,796,990**	**145,087**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(107,089)**	**(76,850)**	**(183,909)**	**273,545**	**266,232**	**325,201**	**698,658**	**78,420**	**(174,953)**	**(99,054)**	**(303,825)**	**(214,608)**	**1,582,502**	**2,064,269**	**1,964,674**	**99,595**
Cash Flow Adjustments															***4.297***	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(107,089)	(76,850)	(183,909)	273,545	266,232	325,201	698,658	78,420	(174,953)	(99,054)	(303,825)	(214,608)	1,582,502	**2,064,269**	Coverage 1.20	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	9,331	9,331	9,331	9,331	9,163	9,163	10,598	9,880	10,598	10,598	10,598	10,598	-	**118,521**		
Public Funding Receivables	581,297	194,545	67,779	(117,657)	(329,626)	(27,883)	115,925	(79,695)		193,262	79,695	378,338	(1,577,766)	**(521,787)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	6,041	-	(7,580)	-	-	30,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**29,122**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(48,446)	(110,551)	(10,345)	51,285	46,407	(142,440)	924,470	(135,003)	-	-	-	(524,390)	-	**50,987**		
Prepaid Expenses	(50,211)	(1,533)	(8,729)	(11,881)	10,221	(197)	30,777	(33,113)	-	-	-	-	-	**(64,667)**		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Accounts Payable	(18,787)	(3,675)	35,707	(35,707)	(26)	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,736)	**(27,198)**		
Accrued Expenses	(192,533)	34,710	(22,269)	9,163	35,651	(35,017)	40,485	(22,997)	-	-	-	-	-	**(152,808)**		
Other Liabilities	(1,754)	(1,754)	609,608	(28,400)	(183,624)	(101,333)	(91,952)	(1,752)	(58,404)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(35,432)	-	**101,700**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(3,285)	-	-	-	-	-	(43,050)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(46,336)**		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(1,034,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	**(1,083,195)**		
Total Change in Cash	170,131	39,791	485,161	145,247	(150,037)	53,748	651,477	(188,693)	(227,192)	98,621	(219,717)	(389,927)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,937,161	2,107,291	2,147,082	2,632,243	2,777,490	2,627,453	2,681,201	3,332,677	3,143,984	2,916,792	3,015,414	2,795,697	**232.65**	**ADCOH**		
Cash, End of Month	**2,107,291**	**2,147,082**	**2,632,243**	**2,777,490**	**2,627,453**	**2,681,201**	**3,332,677**	**3,143,984**	**2,916,792**	**3,015,414**	**2,795,697**	**2,405,769**	**155**	**DCOH**		

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/13/21

ADA = 401.76

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA =**	**409.20**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	179,817	179,817	323,671	323,671	323,671	323,671	323,671	201,920	98,876	95,206	93,970	1,435,111	**3,903,072**	3,888,583	14,489
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	18,513	-	-	18,513	-	-	23,238	-	-	20,088	**80,352**	80,352	-
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,759	2,331	2,244	2,215	34,451	**46,000**	-	46,000
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	64,933	129,865	86,577	86,577	86,577	86,577	86,577	151,510	50,426	2,978	2,978	2,978	335,726	**1,174,280**	1,174,280	-
	64,933	309,682	266,394	428,761	410,248	410,248	428,761	475,181	257,105	127,423	100,428	99,163	1,825,377	**5,203,704**	**5,143,215**	**60,489**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	4,605	9,210	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	10,745	4,617	4,617	4,617	4,617	4,617	**78,343**	78,343	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976	976	976	976	1,952	**5,855**	308,963	(303,108)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	24,828	-	-	123,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**148,717**	133,837	14,880
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	575	-	350	-	(925)	882	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,080	**19,962**	18,330	1,632
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	81,625	146,465	180,505	-	422,925	119,470	27,555	-	-	82,664	**1,061,209**	628,252	432,957
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	4,026	9,500	-	427,059	(422,925)	-	-	-	-	-	**17,659**	-	17,659
	5,180	9,210	31,318	91,791	161,179	311,416	433,199	10,745	125,062	33,147	5,592	5,592	108,312	**1,331,745**	**1,167,725**	**164,020**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	14,581	29,162	19,442	19,442	19,442	19,442	19,442	34,023	15,225	15,225	15,225	15,225	15,225	**251,100**	251,100	-
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,837	2,837	2,837	2,837	5,675	**17,024**	29,244	(12,220)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	224,192	-	-	-	-	-	109,470	-	109,470	**443,132**	437,878	5,253
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	17,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**17,354**	17,354	(0)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,739	-	-	18,420	-	-	40,791	**79,950**	79,950	-
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(2,081)	-	-	2,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(1)**	-	(1)
	14,581	29,162	19,442	17,361	243,634	36,796	42,261	34,023	18,062	36,483	127,532	18,062	171,160	**808,559**	**815,527**	**(6,968)**
Total Revenue	**84,694**	**348,054**	**317,154**	**537,913**	**815,062**	**758,460**	**904,221**	**519,949**	**400,229**	**197,053**	**233,553**	**122,818**	**2,104,849**	**7,344,009**	**7,126,467**	**217,541**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	94,371	98,243	94,371	94,371	97,422	97,422	102,616	104,115	104,115	104,115	104,115	-	**1,095,278**	1,163,069	67,791
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	9,000	-	-	-	-	39,075	7,000	-	-	-	61,383	-	-	**116,458**	102,876	(13,582)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	11,842	9,011	11,842	11,842	11,842	14,551	12,120	12,120	14,950	14,950	14,950	14,950	-	**154,971**	116,305	(38,665)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	14,208	14,208	14,208	14,208	14,208	18,181	14,560	14,560	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	-	**173,024**	165,660	(7,363)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	1,733	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	8,754	7,347	7,347	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	**74,561**	61,950	(12,611)
	36,782	124,860	131,562	127,690	127,690	177,983	138,449	136,644	137,812	137,812	199,195	137,812	-	**1,614,290**	**1,609,861**	**(4,429)**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	3,200	4,335	4,430	4,525	5,809	1,900	4,400	9,316	9,316	9,316	9,316	-	**65,865**	103,478	37,613
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,109	-	-	**21,109**	28,599	7,490
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	2,368	5,143	4,877	4,857	4,973	2,117	720	1,980	13,939	13,939	13,939	13,939	-	**82,791**	133,741	50,950
2900 Other Classified Salaries	4,208	5,716	6,632	8,352	8,592	6,125	4,115	9,935	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	-	**122,964**	141,556	18,592
	6,576	14,060	15,844	17,640	18,091	14,051	6,735	16,315	40,577	40,577	61,686	40,577	-	**292,728**	**407,374**	**114,646**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	4,784	20,165	20,622	20,622	19,587	22,305	22,360	22,068	22,620	22,620	32,695	22,620	-	**253,067**	259,078	6,011
3301 OASDI	393	860	196	1,082	1,110	867	415	1,007	4,190	4,190	6,370	4,190	-	**24,869**	27,147	2,278
3311 Medicare	540	1,990	2,114	2,083	2,090	2,763	2,085	2,197	2,887	2,887	4,221	2,887	-	**28,744**	29,774	1,030
3401 Health and Welfare	13,100	14,330	8,981	14,315	12,890	13,140	14,473	15,459	14,667	14,667	14,667	14,667	-	**165,354**	165,261	(93)
3501 State Unemployment	-	1,348	548	197	205	81	6,581	2,366	2,429	1,214	1,214	1,214	-	**17,399**	21,796	4,397
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,448	1,448	3,928	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	2,787	2,787	4,076	2,787	-	**26,501**	31,087	4,587
3901 Other Benefits	757	2,140	2,206	2,140	2,279	2,749	2,543	2,368	2,488	2,488	3,639	2,488	-	**28,286**	5,103	(23,183)
	21,021	42,282	38,595	41,888	39,607	43,353	49,903	46,913	52,068	50,853	66,883	50,853	-	**544,219**	**539,246**	**(4,973)**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/13/21

CHARTER IMPACT

ADA = 401.76

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	9,161	18,585	13,047	4,293	2,378	1,073	1,073	1,073	2,500	2,500		-	-	**55,684**	91,400	35,716
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	6,578	7,286	3,009	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	**17,021**	17,744	723
4302	School Supplies	1,505	3,027	8,997	2,666	1,043	-	-	2,302	7,838	7,838	7,838	7,838	-	**50,893**	56,429	5,536
4305	Software	2,097	11,672	41,316	13,101	7,488	4,176	7,084	4,102	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	-	**117,036**	79,910	(37,126)
4310	Office Expense	-	4,550	6,468	1,810	1,428	337	38	601	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	-	**26,533**	36,443	9,910
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	33	-	**133**	300	167
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	5,504	9,057	109	-	44,589	-	-	-	4,210	4,210	4,210	-	-	**71,890**	76,100	4,210
4700	Food Services	-	13,976	9,132	(8,660)	1,447	(2,894)	-	-	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	-	**21,320**	299,823	278,503
		18,267	67,445	86,355	16,220	58,374	2,692	8,195	8,225	25,987	25,987	23,486	19,276	-	**360,510**	**658,148**	**297,638**
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	-	2,264	7,663	575	-	10,147	5,613	29,430	29,430	29,430	29,430	-	**143,982**	167,800	23,818
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000		-	**15,000**	62,820	47,820
5104	Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	91	91	91	-	**364**	818	455
5105	Security	1,324	946	1,346	1,655	1,188	1,186	1,434	1,276	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	**15,154**	39,779	24,625
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	5,274	240	-	-	-	-	-	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,520	-	**11,594**	19,194	7,600
		1,324	6,220	3,849	9,318	1,763	1,186	11,581	6,889	37,241	37,241	37,241	32,241	-	**186,094**	**290,411**	**104,317**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	556	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	**956**	900	(56)
5300	Dues & Memberships	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	33	-	**1,023**	1,190	167
5400	Insurance	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	-	**63,687**	63,685	(2)
5501	Utilities	6,893	7,404	10,081	5,720	2,508	1,022	4,195	5,127	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	-	**70,282**	85,878	15,595
5502	Janitorial Services	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,157	711	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	-	**24,653**	26,701	2,048
5900	Communications	1,901	2,960	2,583	4,499	3,810	3,433	3,433	4,090	2,150	2,150	2,150	2,150	-	**35,309**	26,794	(8,515)
5901	Postage and Shipping	12	11	11	32	11	11	-	32	30	30	30	30	-	**240**	304	64
		17,129	17,807	20,107	17,715	12,347	12,454	15,061	16,681	16,712	16,712	16,712	16,712	-	**196,150**	**205,452**	**9,302**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	-	**759,913**	783,457	23,544
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	-	**(18,836)**	(42,380)	(23,545)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	517	517	517	517	-	**2,067**	4,650	2,583
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	-	**67**	150	83
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**5,333**	12,000	6,667
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	425	2,163	4,900	2,455	2,327	860	1,753	3,204	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	-	**44,507**	47,908	3,401
		62,182	63,919	66,656	64,211	64,083	62,616	63,509	64,961	70,228	70,228	70,228	70,228	-	**793,051**	**805,785**	**12,735**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	530	530	530	530	-	**2,340**	4,770	2,430
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,060	1,111	-	-	-	-	3,495	3,494	-	-	-	**12,160**	12,160	(0)
5803	Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	-	**600**	1,350	750
5804	Professional Development	575	-	350	-	2,325	1,000	-	1,000	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	-	**11,370**	11,900	530
5805	General Consulting	-	4,200	-	-	-	8,250	-	-	850	850	850	850	-	**15,850**	11,850	(4,000)
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	1,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	**10,475**	44,575	34,100
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	**15**	-	(15)
5808	Printing	-	114	1,357	-	2,131	482	-	-	320	320	320	320	-	**5,364**	4,350	(1,013)
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	2,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	220	220	-	**3,411**	4,511	1,100
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	242	286	311	253	261	364	525	167	167	167	167	-	**2,908**	2,028	(880)
5811	Management Fee	14,825	39,978	37,363	57,653	84,797	79,760	92,734	56,379	68,850	68,850	68,850	68,850	87,311	**826,201**	801,728	(24,473)
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,852	5,703	3,802	3,802	3,802	3,802	3,802	6,654	2,571	1,274	1,004	992	11,977	**52,037**	51,432	(605)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,614	-	-	1,783	-	1,225	-	-	1,225	**5,847**	4,900	(947)
5814	SPED Encroachment	13,446	26,892	17,928	17,928	17,929	17,928	17,928	31,375	25,028	25,028	25,028	59,462	-	**295,899**	278,188	(17,711)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,401	320	320	320	320	-	**6,681**	2,880	(3,801)
		31,698	81,136	65,145	81,025	112,851	111,483	114,843	103,117	107,031	106,958	101,969	133,390	100,513	**1,251,158**	**1,236,622**	**(14,536)**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	3,674	3,673	3,673	3,673	3,799	3,567	3,567	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	-	**49,207**	44,077	(5,130)
		3,674	3,673	3,673	3,673	3,799	3,567	3,567	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	-	**49,207**	**44,077**	**(5,130)**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/13/21

ADA = 401.76

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Total Expenses	**198,652**	**421,400**	**431,787**	**379,379**	**438,604**	**429,385**	**411,844**	**404,462**	**492,372**	**491,084**	**582,117**	**505,806**	**100,513**	**5,287,405**	**5,796,976**	**509,570**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(113,958)**	**(73,346)**	**(114,633)**	**158,534**	**376,457**	**329,075**	**492,377**	**115,487**	**(92,143)**	**(294,031)**	**(348,564)**	**(382,988)**	**2,004,336**	**2,056,603**	**1,329,492**	**727,112**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(113,958)	(73,346)	(114,633)	158,534	376,457	329,075	492,377	115,487	(92,143)	(294,031)	(348,564)	(382,988)	2,004,336	**2,056,603**	**4.59**	
Cash flows from operating activities															**Coverage 1.20**	
Depreciation/Amortization	3,674	3,673	3,673	3,673	3,799	3,567	3,567	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	-	**49,207**		
Public Funding Receivables	228,170	98,391	(24,828)	16,791	(311,523)	(20,144)	138,664	-	-	-	-	347,537	(2,104,849)	**(1,631,791)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	8,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,231**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(64,593)	79,625	(25,040)	(36,722)	6,275	53,851	(496,721)	105,790	-	-	-	184,767	-	**(192,768)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(496)	(16,845)	(8,713)	(22,798)	3,493	(683)	19,998	(15,637)	-	-	-	-	-	**(41,681)**		
Other Assets	-	-	-	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(300)**		
Accounts Payable	(9,802)	-	18,688	(18,688)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,513	**90,711**		
Accrued Expenses	(7,364)	14,240	(4,253)	(11,742)	19,067	(22,668)	9,142	2,017	-	-	-	-	-	**(1,562)**		
Other Liabilities	(5,284)	(4,709)	518,908	(90,360)	(150,824)	(177,682)	855	(4,708)	(119,470)	(27,555)	-	-	-	**(60,831)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	-	-	(7,551)	-	-	(34,485)	-	-	-	-	-	**(42,037)**		
Total Change in Cash	38,578	101,029	363,802	(1,611)	(60,807)	165,316	167,881	173,180	(206,897)	(316,870)	(343,848)	154,031				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,063,645	1,102,223	1,203,252	1,567,054	1,565,443	1,504,636	1,669,951	1,837,832	2,011,012	1,804,115	1,487,245	1,143,397	**217.83**	**ADCOH**		
Cash, End of Month	**1,102,223**	**1,203,252**	**1,567,054**	**1,565,443**	**1,504,636**	**1,669,951**	**1,837,832**	**2,011,012**	**1,804,115**	**1,487,245**	**1,143,397**	**1,297,429**	**90**	**DCOH**		

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/3/13/21

ADA = 184.30

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA =**	**204.25**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	55,292	55,292	99,526	99,526	99,526	99,526	99,526	90,552	44,351	42,705	42,150	702,455	**1,530,427**	1,529,370	1,058
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	6,659	-	-	6,658	-	-	14,328	-	-	9,215	**36,860**	36,860	-
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	6,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,779	2,331	2,244	2,215	5,012	**23,017**	6,436	16,581
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	23,354	46,708	31,139	31,139	31,139	31,139	31,139	54,493	86,143	43,072	43,072	43,072	43,072	**538,679**	538,679	-
	23,354	108,436	86,431	137,324	130,665	130,665	137,323	154,019	181,474	104,082	88,021	87,437	759,754	**2,128,984**	**2,111,345**	**17,639**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	1,656	3,313	2,208	2,208	2,209	2,208	2,208	3,865	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	**35,939**	35,939	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	100	**299**	146,261	(145,961)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,912	**36,912**	36,912	-
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,869	**3,869**	3,869	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	14,394	82,397	4,245	33,718	176,652	12,969	3,220	-	-	-	**327,595**	150,943	176,652
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,652	(176,652)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,656	3,313	2,208	16,602	84,606	6,453	212,578	3,865	16,232	6,483	3,263	3,263	44,094	**404,614**	**373,923**	**30,691**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	5,244	10,489	6,992	6,992	6,993	6,992	6,992	12,237	10,451	10,451	10,451	10,451	10,451	**115,188**	115,188	-
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21	21	41	**124**	13,844	(13,720)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	80,634	-	-	-	-	-	50,217	-	70,017	**200,869**	200,869	0
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	2,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,245**	2,245	(0)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,468	-	-	6,625	-	-	22,582	**36,676**	36,676	-
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(443)	-	-	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	**53**	-	53
	5,244	10,489	6,992	6,549	87,627	9,237	14,956	12,237	10,472	17,097	60,689	10,472	103,092	**355,154**	**368,821**	**(13,667)**
Total Revenue	**30,254**	**122,238**	**95,631**	**160,475**	**302,899**	**146,355**	**364,857**	**170,121**	**208,178**	**127,661**	**151,972**	**101,171**	**906,940**	**2,888,751**	**2,854,089**	**34,662**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	31,810	33,570	31,810	37,005	32,881	38,561	38,561	37,155	37,155	37,155	37,155	-	**392,818**	399,774	6,956
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	2,500	-	-	-	-	6,175	-	-	-	-	22,829	-	-	**31,504**	35,528	4,024
1300 Administrators' Salaries	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	10,031	8,395	8,395	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	-	**99,122**	96,401	(2,721)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	1,733	1,733	1,733	1,733	1,733	2,178	1,811	1,811	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	-	**21,271**	5,198	(16,072)
	12,266	41,577	43,337	41,577	46,771	51,266	48,766	48,766	46,890	46,890	69,719	46,890	-	**544,714**	**536,901**	**(7,813)**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	4,506	6,340	8,870	10,150	11,957	7,089	10,226	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	-	**84,490**	67,890	(16,601)
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,774	-	-	**7,774**	10,884	3,110
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,763	5,551	4,757	4,540	4,727	2,442	1,984	4,336	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	-	**48,047**	49,951	1,904
2900 Other Classified Salaries	3,208	3,418	5,148	5,363	5,828	4,360	2,651	7,157	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	-	**50,923**	42,800	(8,122)
	6,971	13,476	16,245	18,774	20,706	18,759	11,724	21,718	13,772	13,772	21,546	13,772	-	**191,234**	**171,525**	**(19,710)**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	1,981	6,715	6,715	6,715	7,554	7,181	7,876	7,876	7,833	7,833	11,646	7,833	-	**87,755**	87,230	(525)
3301 OASDI	424	820	991	1,148	1,268	1,155	723	1,339	743	743	1,162	743	-	**11,258**	10,343	(915)
3311 Medicare	265	771	837	848	952	997	859	1,003	872	872	1,312	872	-	**10,462**	10,216	(246)
3401 Health and Welfare	4,134	4,065	66	2,615	5,002	5,560	11,450	7,193	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	-	**62,084**	44,850	(17,234)
3501 State Unemployment	129	291	231	134	392	135	2,756	1,457	410	205	205	205	-	**6,551**	3,723	(2,828)
3601 Workers' Compensation	484	484	2,964	484	484	484	484	484	842	842	1,267	842	-	**10,148**	11,987	1,839
3901 Other Benefits	348	951	1,060	1,281	1,281	1,224	1,210	1,210	824	824	1,240	824	-	**12,279**	10,469	(1,810)
	7,765	14,097	12,864	13,226	16,933	16,736	25,358	20,562	17,024	16,819	22,333	16,819	-	**200,537**	**178,818**	**(21,719)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/3/13/21

ADA = 184.30

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	338	2,067	-	-	-	432	7,729	7,729	7,729	7,729	-	**33,751**	33,750	(0)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,387	-	**5,550**	5,550	-
4302 School Supplies	1,827	4,307	5,454	704	-	1,916	-	1,318	6,421	6,421	6,421	6,421	-	**41,211**	41,210	(0)
4305 Software	3,353	11,322	14,341	4,061	7,463	3,991	5,040	3,917	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	-	**79,488**	43,500	(35,988)
4310 Office Expense	578	3,972	6,558	949	620	1,016	48	1,002	1,137	1,137	1,137	1,137	-	**19,289**	21,337	2,048
4311 Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38	38	-	**150**	338	188
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	769	988	472	749	35,737	-	-	276	2,500				-	**41,490**	33,750	(7,740)
4700 Food Services	-	8,633	8,268	(5,419)	1,516	(3,032)	-	-	39	39	39	39	-	**10,120**	147,895	137,775
	6,527	29,223	35,431	3,110	45,335	3,892	5,088	6,944	25,750	23,250	23,250	23,249	-	**231,048**	**327,330**	**96,282**
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	-	1,604	1,783	1,703	-	2,455	1,493	8,491	8,491	8,491	8,491	-	**43,001**	50,000	6,999
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	**6,000**	20,700	14,700
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	-	**36**	82	45
5105 Security	475	20	1,175	1,604	-	240	853	493	182	182	182	182	-	**5,587**	3,306	(2,281)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	280	280	280	-	**1,120**	2,520	1,400
	475	20	2,779	3,387	1,703	240	3,308	1,985	10,462	10,462	10,462	10,462	-	**55,744**	**76,608**	**20,863**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	318	318	-	**1,273**	2,864	1,591
5300 Dues & Memberships	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25	-	**990**	1,115	125
5400 Insurance	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	1,909	-	**22,907**	22,908	1
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,768	2,167	2,167	2,167	2,167	-	**12,434**	13,000	566
5502 Janitorial Services	829	829	829	829	-	829	-	1,761	829	829	829	829	-	**9,224**	9,949	725
5900 Communications	1,652	2,430	2,043	2,292	2,425	2,048	1,911	2,711	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	**27,513**	28,625	1,112
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	11	11	32	11	11	-	32	90	90	90	90	-	**467**	3,982	3,514
	5,280	5,179	4,793	5,063	4,345	4,798	3,820	10,180	7,838	7,838	7,838	7,838	-	**74,809**	**82,443**	**7,634**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	39,035	39,035	39,035	39,035	39,035	39,035	39,035	39,035	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	-	**466,423**	463,923	(2,500)
5603 Equipment Leases	928	928	86	(278)	341	248	65	(148)	928	928	928	928	-	**5,883**	10,294	4,411
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	-	**33**	75	42
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	608	608	608	-	**2,433**	5,475	3,042
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	5,466	2,861	935	2,031	1,030	935	1,030	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	-	**23,956**	30,077	6,122
	39,963	45,429	41,982	39,693	41,408	40,314	40,036	39,917	42,497	42,497	42,497	42,497	-	**498,729**	**509,844**	**11,115**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	800	-	**3,200**	7,200	4,000
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,060	1,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5,171**	11,260	6,089
5803 Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	42	42	-	**167**	375	208
5804 Professional Development	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	-	**9,790**	12,200	2,410
5805 General Consulting	2,337	2,338	-	-	-	200	-	-	750	750	750	750	-	**7,875**	11,425	3,550
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	250	250
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	-	**40**	90	50
5808 Printing	-	1,147	1,357	728	2,131	482	-	-	835	835	835	835	-	**9,187**	10,022	835
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	-	**200**	450	250
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	242	286	311	253	261	364	525	175	175	175	175	-	**2,941**	2,103	(838)
5811 Management Fee	5,708	14,471	12,318	18,179	31,759	17,610	37,495	19,144	26,203	26,203	26,203	26,203	-	**261,494**	265,851	4,357
5812 District Oversight Fee	913	1,826	1,217	1,217	1,218	1,217	1,217	2,130	1,815	1,041	880	874	-	**15,565**	13,200	(2,365)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,354	-	-	1,406	-	1,625	-	-	1,625	**6,010**	6,500	490
5814 SPED Encroachment	4,145	8,290	5,527	5,527	5,528	5,527	5,527	9,672	15,392	15,392	15,392	15,392	-	**111,311**	111,269	(42)
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,401	447	447	447	447	-	**7,187**	4,019	(3,169)
	13,103	28,315	24,765	27,073	42,393	25,297	44,602	38,278	48,928	49,779	47,993	47,987	1,625	**440,137**	**456,213**	**16,076**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	1,404	2,039	1,831	1,939	1,831	1,831	2,921	2,973	2,950	2,950	2,950	2,950	-	**28,569**	21,754	(6,815)
	1,404	2,039	1,831	1,939	1,831	1,831	2,921	2,973	2,950	2,950	2,950	2,950	-	**28,569**	**21,754**	**(6,815)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/3/13/21

ADA = 184.30

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	1,086	110	97	85	96	76	-	-	-	-	-	**1,550**	2,119	569
	-	-	1,086	110	97	85	96	76	-	-	-	-	-	**1,550**	**2,119**	**569**
Total Expenses	**93,755**	**179,354**	**185,112**	**153,950**	**221,520**	**163,217**	**185,719**	**191,399**	**216,111**	**214,256**	**248,587**	**212,464**	**1,625**	**2,267,070**	**2,363,554**	**96,485**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(63,501)**	**(57,116)**	**(89,481)**	**6,525**	**81,379**	**(16,862)**	**179,138**	**(21,278)**	**(7,933)**	**(86,595)**	**(96,615)**	**(111,293)**	**905,315**	**621,681**	**490,535**	**131,146**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(63,501)	(57,116)	(89,481)	6,525	81,379	(16,862)	179,138	(21,278)	(7,933)	(86,595)	(96,615)	(111,293)	905,315	**621,681**	***3.01***	
Cash flows from operating activities															Coverage 1.20	
Depreciation/Amortization	1,404	2,039	1,831	1,939	1,831	1,831	2,921	2,973	2,950	2,950	2,950	2,950	-	**28,569**		
Public Funding Receivables	138,150	(35,097)	(10,085)	116,828	(120,975)	57,500	12,064	10,083	70,595		18,400	203,576	(906,940)	**(445,901)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(29,543)	76,092	(27,619)	(3,142)	2,607	(25,513)	(121,762)	25,217	-	-	-	46,359	-	**(57,304)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(9,082)	(15,708)	686	1,045	3,051	(6,871)	16,146	(9,911)	-	-	-	-	-	**(20,644)**		
Accounts Payable	(4,480)	-	14,776	(14,776)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,625	**(2,855)**		
Accrued Expenses	(5,800)	(12,968)	(4,616)	(16,835)	7,525	(1,253)	1,934	(2,173)	-	-	-	-	-	**(34,187)**		
Other Liabilities	(0)	(0)	147,723	(14,395)	(82,397)	(4,245)	45,038	(0)	(12,969)	(805)	-	-	-	**77,950**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(4,631)	(19,036)	(3,290)	(3,248)	-	-	(16,351)	(26,100)	-	-	-	-	-	**(72,655)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	-	-	-	-	-	**(19,998)**		
Total Change in Cash	22,518	(61,795)	26,593	70,608	(110,314)	1,253	115,794	(24,523)	52,643	(84,450)	(75,265)	141,592				
Cash, Beginning of Month	82,441	104,959	43,165	69,758	140,366	30,053	31,305	147,099	122,576	175,219	90,769	15,504	**147.90**			
Cash, End of Month	**104,959**	**43,165**	**69,758**	**140,366**	**30,053**	**31,305**	**147,099**	**122,576**	**175,219**	**90,769**	**15,504**	**157,097**	**25.29**			

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/13/2021

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 0.00	
Federal Revenue																
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,096	-	-	-	-	-	**73,096**	73,096	-
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,096	(73,096)	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	**73,096**	**73,096**	**-**
Other Local Revenue																
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	20,243	75,575	67,637	135,998	181,167	159,158	233,829	116,767	82,100	54,537	56,733	43,768	475,539	**1,703,052**	1,685,511	17,541
	20,243	75,575	67,637	135,998	181,167	159,158	233,829	116,767	82,100	54,537	56,733	43,768	475,539	**1,703,052**	**1,685,511**	**17,541**
Total Revenue	**20,243**	**75,575**	**67,637**	**135,998**	**181,167**	**159,158**	**306,925**	**116,767**	**82,100**	**54,537**	**56,733**	**43,768**	**475,539**	**1,776,148**	**1,685,511**	**17,541**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,784	-	-	**25,784**	36,097	10,313
1300 Administrators' Salaries	46,618	46,618	46,618	46,618	46,618	58,191	49,341	49,341	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	-	**576,436**	559,425	(17,012)
	46,618	46,618	46,618	46,618	46,618	58,191	49,341	49,341	46,619	46,619	72,403	46,619	-	**602,220**	**595,522**	**(6,698)**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,670	-	-	**10,670**	14,937	4,268
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	7,141	7,141	7,141	7,141	7,141	8,805	7,462	7,462	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	-	**86,767**	82,922	(3,845)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	6,360	5,072	5,072	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	-	**60,183**	58,240	(1,943)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	6,096	6,096	6,096	6,096	6,096	7,517	6,370	6,370	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	-	**90,392**	107,514	17,121
	18,090	18,090	18,090	18,090	18,090	22,682	18,904	18,904	21,601	21,601	32,270	21,601	-	**248,012**	**263,613**	**15,601**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	6,940	6,940	6,940	6,940	6,940	8,058	7,380	7,867	7,445	7,445	11,563	7,445	-	**91,902**	94,410	2,508
3301 OASDI	1,075	1,075	1,049	1,022	1,022	1,340	1,106	1,106	1,460	1,460	2,181	1,460	-	**15,354**	16,509	1,155
3311 Medicare	896	896	890	884	884	1,133	949	949	1,007	1,007	1,546	1,007	-	**12,050**	12,401	351
3401 Health and Welfare	3,566	1,492	9,315	1,601	6,121	6,533	4,081	4,310	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	-	**64,885**	77,073	12,188
3501 State Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,289	296	693	346	346	346	-	**4,317**	12,507	8,190
3601 Workers' Compensation	-	1,212	606	606	606	606	606	606	973	973	1,492	973	-	**9,257**	11,201	1,943
3901 Other Benefits	2,697	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,544	2,733	2,384	2,384	2,407	2,407	3,693	2,407	-	**31,290**	7,786	(23,504)
	15,174	14,160	21,343	13,597	18,117	20,402	18,794	17,518	20,951	20,605	27,788	20,605	-	**229,055**	**231,887**	**2,831**
Books and Supplies																
4302 School Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	583	583	583	-	**2,331**	5,246	2,914
4305 Software	302	302	331	2,402	124	465	105	855	650	650	650	650	-	**7,487**	9,935	2,448
4310 Office Expense	2,288	1,433	1,311	3,640	3,324	2,744	(5,989)	575	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	-	**20,238**	29,584	9,347
4311 Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	122	-	**487**	1,097	609
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	2,920	3,309	544	-	276	-	139	576	750	750	750	750	-	**10,764**	18,773	8,009
	5,511	5,044	2,187	6,042	3,724	3,209	(5,745)	2,006	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	-	**41,308**	**64,635**	**23,327**
Subagreement Services																
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	-	**36**	82	45
5105 Security	-	-	-	-	-	1,615	-	-	364	364	364	364	-	**3,070**	3,273	203
	-	-	-	-	-	1,615	-	-	373	373	373	373	-	**3,106**	**3,355**	**248**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	475	-	382	-	235	-	-	-	818	818	818	818	-	**4,365**	8,221	3,856
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	180	-	382	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	-	**1,562**	2,430	868
5400 Insurance	606	(606)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	**2,000**	4,500	2,500
5501 Utilities	1,534	2,027	472	900	959	919	1,010	1,045	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**14,199**	16,032	1,834
5502 Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**4,000**	9,000	5,000
5900 Communications	-	-	-	-	-	4,697	7,679	1,656	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	-	**20,833**	10,500	(10,333)
5901 Postage and Shipping	984	590	144	18	1,256	618	18	68	500	500	500	500	-	**5,696**	6,218	522
	3,599	2,011	1,177	918	2,833	6,234	8,707	2,769	6,102	6,102	6,102	6,102	-	**52,654**	**56,901**	**4,247**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 03/13/2021

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Revised Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	10,712	-	(672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,522	-	**47,562**	37,522	(10,040)
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	**402**	904	502
5603 Equipment Leases	427	1,279	427	(854)	-	-	-	-	292	292	292	292	-	**2,446**	4,758	2,312
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	-	**33**	75	42
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	347	347	347	-	**1,389**	3,125	1,736
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	955	24,535	-	-	30,660	-	514	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	**61,664**	36,739	(24,924)
	11,139	2,234	24,289	(854)	-	30,660	-	514	1,998	1,998	1,998	39,520	-	**113,495**	**83,123**	**(30,373)**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	583	583	583	-	**2,333**	5,250	2,917
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	761	3,780	1,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,431**	4,600	(1,831)
5803 Legal	100	-	-	-	-	-	(2,067)	60	167	167	167	167	-	**(1,240)**	1,600	2,840
5804 Professional Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**4,000**	9,000	5,000
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	-	328	-	-	-	700	700	700	700	-	**3,128**	6,300	3,173
5807 Bank Charges	160	115	130	115	115	115	130	130	150	150	150	150	-	**1,610**	1,755	145
5808 Printing	-	-	2,638	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	-	**2,718**	2,818	100
5809 Other taxes and fees	53	-	448	496	64	-	114	160	317	317	317	317	-	**2,602**	3,352	750
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	687	687	687	-	**2,748**	6,182	3,435
5811 Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	208	208	208	-	**833**	1,875	1,042
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	82	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	170	170	-	**866**	1,716	850
	395	219	3,216	1,372	4,287	2,005	(1,823)	350	4,002	4,002	4,002	4,002	-	**26,029**	**46,649**	**20,620**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	-	**13,741**	13,185	(556)
	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	-	**13,741**	**13,185**	**(556)**
Total Expenses	**101,670**	**89,521**	**118,066**	**86,928**	**94,812**	**146,143**	**89,323**	**92,547**	**107,623**	**107,276**	**150,913**	**144,798**	-	**1,329,621**	**1,358,869**	**29,248**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(81,427)**	**(13,945)**	**(50,429)**	**49,070**	**86,355**	**13,015**	**217,602**	**24,219**	**(25,523)**	**(52,739)**	**(94,180)**	**(101,031)**	475,539	**446,526**	**326,642**	**46,789**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(81,427)	(13,945)	(50,429)	49,070	86,355	13,015	217,602	24,219	(25,523)	(52,739)	(94,180)	(101,031)	475,539	**446,526**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	-	**13,741**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(475,539)	**(475,539)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	24,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**24,000**		
Due To/From Related Parties	142,582	(45,166)	63,003	(11,422)	(55,288)	114,102	(305,987)	3,996	-	-	-	193,263	-	**99,084**		
Prepaid Expenses	302	(6,689)	568	(367)	(430)	(354)	8,494	(6,372)	-	-	-	-	-	**(4,847)**		
Other Assets	-	-	5,160	(3,750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,410**		
Accounts Payable	(2,573)	-	1,523	(1,523)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(2,573)**		
Accrued Expenses	(31,498)	75,054	4,334	(88,249)	(62,863)	(2,708)	144,832	(3,415)	-	-	-	-	-	**35,486**		
Total Change in Cash	28,531	10,399	49,304	(55,095)	(31,081)	125,200	66,086	19,574	(24,378)	(51,594)	(93,035)	93,378				
Cash, Beginning of Month	14,762	43,293	53,692	102,996	47,900	16,819	142,019	208,105	227,679	203,301	151,707	58,672				
Cash, End of Month	**43,293**	**53,692**	**102,996**	**47,900**	**16,819**	**142,019**	**208,105**	**227,679**	**203,301**	**151,707**	**58,672**	**152,050**				

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 229,036	$ 255,463	$ (26,427)	$ 1,399,664	1,531,799	$ (132,135)	$ 2,761,655
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	417,794	266,185	151,609	532,370
In Lieu of Property Taxes	177,788	101,600	76,188	914,338	838,179	76,159	1,235,631
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	406,824	357,063	49,761	2,731,796	2,636,163	95,633	4,529,655
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	12,609	7,626	4,983	64,845	61,545	3,300	82,436
Federal Child Nutrition	-	32,172	(32,172)	310,814	145,621	165,193	338,654
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	183,876	157,593	26,283	164,767
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	7,019	22,350	(15,331)	22,053
Other Federal Revenue	357,327	-	357,327	806,008	492,982	313,026	628,672
Prior Year Federal Revenue	(357,327)	-	(357,327)	31	1,003,000	(1,002,969)	1,003,000
Total Federal Revenue	12,609	39,798	(27,189)	1,372,594	1,883,091	(510,498)	2,239,582
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	39,924	24,441	15,483	205,324	196,351	8,973	264,219
State Child Nutrition	16,575	3,045	13,530	42,512	13,783	28,728	32,054
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	238,198	230,378	7,821	460,755
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	7,325	7,326	(1)	7,326
State Lottery	-	-	-	24,338	21,617	2,722	84,127
Prior Year Revenue	63,120	-	63,120	93,339	-	93,339	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	30,733	93,240	(62,507)	143,446
Total Other State Revenue	119,619	27,486	92,133	641,769	562,695	79,075	991,928
Other Local Revenue							
Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	500	500	-	500
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	500	500	-	500
Total Revenues	**$ 539,052**	**$ 424,347**	**$ 114,705**	**$ 4,746,659**	**$ 5,082,449**	**$ (335,790)**	**$ 7,761,665**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 95,166	$ 96,959	$ 1,792	$ 671,109	$ 670,684	$ (425)	$ 1,058,520
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	30,385	30,598	213	70,205
Pupil Support Salaries	6,181	8,791	2,610	53,518	65,329	11,811	100,493
Administrators' Salaries	8,645	15,240	6,594	68,981	101,017	32,035	161,975
Other Certificated Salaries	1,811	-	(1,811)	14,468	5,200	(9,268)	5,200
Total Certificated Salaries	111,804	120,989	9,185	838,461	872,828	34,367	1,396,393
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,598	7,135	(7,464)	74,744	59,493	(15,251)	88,031
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	3,916	3,916	12,699
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,216	6,759	(457)	44,994	51,779	6,785	78,814
Other Classified Salaries	7,805	4,673	(3,131)	53,293	44,173	(9,120)	62,866
Total Classified Salaries	29,619	18,567	(11,052)	173,031	159,360	(13,670)	242,410
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated posi	17,155	19,893	2,738	123,504	141,264	17,759	227,347
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified posi	6,930	3,568	(3,362)	38,952	32,034	(6,918)	47,995
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,138	1,069	(1,069)	10,629	9,010	(1,619)	13,791
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,040	2,033	(6)	14,656	15,064	408	23,903
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	12,911	13,267	356	83,583	94,932	11,349	147,999
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positior	2,776	3,660	884	13,641	15,396	1,755	19,971
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated posit	1,208	1,963	755	12,143	16,356	4,213	24,889
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,193	1,533	340	5,416	8,554	3,138	15,217
Total Benefits	46,350	46,986	636	302,524	332,609	30,085	521,112

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	71,368	66,597	(4,771)	66,597
Books and Reference Materials	-	152	152	-	912	912	912
School Supplies	2,797	3,047	250	10,498	22,962	12,464	35,150
Software	4,041	4,584	543	60,133	51,698	(8,435)	70,033
Office Expense	37	1,948	1,911	9,540	16,897	7,357	24,687
Business Meals	-	95	95	-	475	475	855
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	19,194	19,194	58,262	136,363	78,101	136,363
Food Services	46,251	33,701	(12,551)	206,332	200,899	(5,434)	335,702
Total Books & Supplies	53,126	62,720	9,594	416,133	496,802	80,669	670,298
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	214	214	-	1,069	1,069	1,924
Special Education	5,383	13,703	8,321	59,818	73,627	13,809	128,440
Substitute Teacher	-	18,202	18,202	-	91,010	91,010	163,818
Security	5,181	4,586	(595)	17,253	28,930	11,677	47,274
Other Educational Consultants	-	15,067	15,067	65,620	108,075	42,455	168,343
Total Subagreement Services	10,564	51,772	41,208	142,691	302,712	160,020	509,799
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	36	36	-	182	182	327
Dues & Memberships	-	100	100	890	1,390	500	1,790
Insurance	6,060	6,060	0	48,478	48,479	1	72,719
Utilities	(1,457)	4,883	6,341	28,782	32,526	3,744	52,059
Janitorial Services	589	1,325	736	12,074	12,162	88	17,462
Communications	4,940	3,436	(1,504)	31,560	29,243	(2,317)	42,986
Postage and Shipping	155	480	325	2,045	2,432	387	4,352
Total Operations & Housekeeping	10,286	16,321	6,034	123,829	126,414	2,585	191,696
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	71,786	73,518	1,732	574,286	582,947	8,661	877,019
Additional Rent	-	(1,732)	(1,732)	-	(8,662)	(8,662)	(15,591)
Equipment Leases	3,745	3,405	(340)	27,920	27,240	(681)	40,860
Other Leases	-	250	250	-	1,250	1,250	2,250
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	892	892	-	4,458	4,458	8,025
Repairs and Maintenance	1,580	6,100	4,520	20,925	43,958	23,033	68,358
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	77,111	82,432	5,321	623,131	651,192	28,061	980,921
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	650	650	1,100	3,250	2,150	5,850
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	5,171	10,460	5,289	10,460
Legal	-	733	733	4,646	3,667	(979)	6,600
Professional Development	1,000	2,544	1,544	5,508	13,722	8,214	23,900
General Consulting	-	4,133	4,133	200	20,667	20,467	37,200
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	600	600	-	1,800	1,800	1,800
Bank Charges	-	20	20	-	100	100	180
Printing	-	150	150	3,349	2,220	(1,129)	2,820
Other Taxes and Fees	-	630	630	3,220	4,869	1,649	7,389
Payroll Service Fee	545	108	(437)	2,261	1,070	(1,191)	1,503
Management Fee	58,360	72,766	14,406	508,407	453,746	(54,661)	744,808
District Oversight Fee	6,510	3,571	(2,939)	33,481	32,605	(876)	45,297
County Fees	1,972	-	(1,972)	4,131	3,750	(381)	7,500
SPED Encroachment	36,816	9,309	(27,507)	189,341	174,323	(15,018)	268,446
Public Relations/Recruitment	5,401	530	(4,871)	5,401	2,650	(2,751)	4,770
Total Professional/Consulting Services	110,604	95,745	(14,859)	766,216	728,898	(37,318)	1,168,523

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	9,880	9,331	(549)	76,129	74,649	(1,479)	111,973
Total Depreciation	9,880	9,331	(549)	76,129	74,649	(1,479)	111,973
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	10,307	3,865	(6,442)	3,865
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	10,307	3,865	(6,442)	3,865
Total Expenses	**$ 460,632**	**$ 504,862**	**$ 44,230**	**$ 3,472,453**	**$ 3,749,330**	**$ 276,877**	**$ 5,796,990**
Change in Net Assets	**78,420**	**(80,515)**	**158,935**	**1,274,206**	**1,333,119**	**(58,913)**	**1,964,675**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	3,935,557			2,739,770			
Net Assets, End of Period	**4,013,977**			**4,013,977**			

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 323,671	$ 322,478	$ 1,193	$ 1,977,989	$ 1,972,024	$ 5,965	$ 3,888,583
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	37,026	40,176	(3,150)	80,352
In Lieu of Property Taxes	151,510	86,577	64,933	779,193	714,259	64,934	1,174,280
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	475,181	409,055	66,126	2,794,208	2,726,459	67,749	5,143,215
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	10,745	6,498	4,247	55,260	52,445	2,815	78,343
Federal Child Nutrition	-	29,351	(29,351)	-	132,854	(132,854)	308,963
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	148,717	125,206	23,511	133,837
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	882	19,255	(18,373)	18,330
Other Federal Revenue	422,925	-	422,925	831,520	518,033	313,487	628,252
Prior Year Federal Revenue	(422,925)	-	(422,925)	17,659	-	17,659	-
Total Federal Revenue	10,745	35,850	(25,105)	1,054,038	847,793	206,245	1,167,725
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	34,023	20,827	13,196	174,976	167,321	7,655	251,100
State Child Nutrition	-	2,778	(2,778)	-	12,575	(12,575)	29,244
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	224,192	218,939	5,253	437,878
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	17,354	17,354	(0)	17,354
State Lottery	-	-	-	20,739	18,420	2,318	79,950
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	-
Total Other State Revenue	34,023	23,605	10,418	437,260	434,609	2,651	815,527
Total Revenues	**$ 519,949**	**$ 468,510**	**$ 51,439**	**$ 4,285,507**	**$ 4,008,861**	**$ 276,645**	**$ 7,126,467**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 102,616	$ 107,828	$ 5,212	$ 678,816	$ 731,756	$ 52,940	$ 1,163,069
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	55,075	39,451	(15,624)	102,876
Pupil Support Salaries	12,120	9,290	(2,830)	95,169	79,145	(16,024)	116,305
Administrators' Salaries	14,560	13,671	(890)	118,340	110,977	(7,363)	165,660
Other Certificated Salaries	7,347	5,075	(2,272)	54,259	41,648	(12,611)	61,950
Total Certificated Salaries	136,644	135,865	(779)	1,001,659	1,002,977	1,318	1,609,861
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	4,400	10,660	6,260	28,599	60,837	32,237	103,478
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	8,533	8,533	28,599
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	1,980	13,484	11,504	27,036	79,806	52,770	133,741
Other Classified Salaries	9,935	13,889	3,954	53,675	86,001	32,326	141,556
Total Classified Salaries	16,315	38,033	21,718	109,311	235,177	125,867	407,374
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificat	22,068	22,032	(36)	152,511	160,666	8,155	259,078
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated pos	1,007	2,635	1,628	5,929	15,216	9,286	27,147
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,197	2,590	393	15,862	18,172	2,310	29,774
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	15,459	14,317	(1,142)	106,687	107,994	1,307	165,261
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	2,366	4,682	2,316	11,327	15,943	4,616	21,796
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificate	1,448	2,500	1,052	14,063	19,886	5,822	31,087
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,368	-	(2,368)	17,181	5,103	(12,078)	5,103
Total Benefits	46,913	48,756	1,842	323,562	342,981	19,419	539,246

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	1,073	-	(1,073)	50,684	91,400	40,716	91,400
Books and Reference Materials	148	-	(148)	17,021	17,744	723	17,744
School Supplies	2,302	4,767	2,465	19,540	37,362	17,822	56,429
Software	4,102	2,758	(1,344)	91,036	68,876	(22,160)	79,910
Office Expense	601	2,825	2,224	15,233	25,143	9,910	36,443
Business Meals	-	33	33	-	167	167	300
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	1,670	1,670	59,260	76,100	16,841	76,100
Food Services	-	30,746	30,746	13,001	176,838	163,838	299,823
Total Books & Supplies	8,225	42,799	34,574	265,774	493,630	227,856	658,148
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	5,613	18,393	12,780	26,261	94,228	67,967	167,800
Substitute Teacher	-	6,980	6,980	-	34,900	34,900	62,820
Transportation	-	91	91	-	455	455	818
Security	1,276	4,018	2,742	10,354	23,706	13,352	39,779
Other Educational Consultants	-	1,520	1,520	5,514	13,114	7,600	19,194
Total Subagreement Services	6,889	31,002	24,113	42,129	166,403	124,274	290,411
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	100	100	556	500	(56)	900
Dues & Memberships	-	33	33	890	1,057	167	1,190
Insurance	5,307	5,307	(0)	42,459	42,457	(2)	63,685
Utilities	5,127	6,833	1,707	42,949	58,544	15,595	85,878
Janitorial Services	2,125	2,258	133	15,619	17,667	2,048	26,701
Communications	4,090	2,150	(1,940)	26,709	18,194	(8,515)	26,794
Postage and Shipping	32	30	(2)	120	184	64	304
Total Operations & Housekeeping	16,681	16,712	31	129,302	138,604	9,302	205,451
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	61,756	66,465	4,709	494,052	517,596	23,544	783,457
Additional Rent	-	(4,709)	(4,709)	-	(23,545)	(23,545)	(42,380)
Equipment Leases	-	517	517	-	2,583	2,583	4,650
Other Leases	-	17	17	-	83	83	150
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	1,333	1,333	-	6,667	6,667	12,000
Repairs and Maintenance	3,204	4,491	1,287	18,086	29,943	11,857	47,908
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	64,961	68,114	3,154	512,138	533,328	21,191	805,785
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	530	530	220	2,650	2,430	4,770
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	5,171	12,160	6,989	12,160
Legal	-	150	150	-	750	750	1,350
Professional Development	1,000	1,219	219	5,250	7,022	1,772	11,900
General Consulting	-	850	850	12,450	8,450	(4,000)	11,850
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	14,367	14,367	1,475	44,575	43,100	44,575
Bank Charges	-	-	-	15	-	(15)	-
Printing	-	320	320	4,084	3,070	(1,013)	4,350
Other Taxes and Fees	-	220	220	2,531	3,631	1,100	4,511
Payroll Service Fee	525	167	(359)	2,241	1,361	(880)	2,028
Management Fee	56,379	66,811	10,432	463,489	426,219	(37,270)	801,728
District Oversight Fee	6,654	4,091	(2,563)	34,219	33,212	(1,007)	51,432
County Fees	1,783	-	(1,783)	3,397	2,450	(947)	4,900
SPED Encroachment	31,375	9,298	(22,077)	161,354	161,107	(247)	278,188
Public Relations/Recruitment	5,401	320	(5,081)	5,401	1,600	(3,801)	2,880
Total Professional/Consulting Services	103,117	98,342	(4,775)	701,297	708,258	6,960	1,236,622

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	4,716	3,673	(1,043)	30,343	29,385	(958)	44,077
Total Depreciation	4,716	3,673	(1,043)	30,343	29,385	(958)	44,077
Total Expenses	**$ 404,462**	**$ 483,295**	**$ 78,834**	**$ 3,115,513**	**$ 3,650,743**	**$ 535,229**	**$ 5,796,975**
Change in Net Assets	**115,487**	**(14,786)**	**130,273**	**1,169,994**	**358,119**	**811,875**	**1,329,492**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,767,506			1,712,999			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 2,882,993**			**$ 2,882,993**			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 99,526	$ 99,455	$ 71	$ 608,214	$ 607,857	$ 357	$ 1,529,370
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	13,317	18,430	(5,113)	36,860
State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	6,436	6,436	-	6,436
In Lieu of Property Taxes	54,493	31,139	23,354	280,250	256,895	23,355	538,679
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	154,019	130,593	23,426	908,217	889,618	18,599	2,111,345
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	3,865	2,337	1,528	19,875	18,863	1,012	35,939
Federal Child Nutrition	-	13,895	(13,895)	-	62,892	(62,892)	146,261
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	36,912	(36,912)	36,912
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	3,869	(3,869)	3,869
Other Federal Revenue	176,652	-	176,652	311,406	150,943	160,463	150,943
Prior Year Federal Revenue	(176,652)	-	(176,652)	-	-	-	-
Total Federal Revenue	3,865	16,232	(12,367)	331,281	273,479	57,802	373,923
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	12,237	7,491	4,746	62,931	60,179	2,752	115,188
State Child Nutrition	-	1,315	(1,315)	-	5,953	(5,953)	13,844
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	80,634	100,434	(19,800)	200,869
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	2,245	2,245	(0)	2,245
State Lottery	-	-	-	7,468	6,625	843	36,676
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	53	-	53	-
Total Other State Revenue	12,237	8,806	3,431	153,331	175,437	(22,106)	368,821
Total Revenues	**$ 170,121**	**$ 155,631**	**$ 14,490**	**$ 1,392,829**	**$ 1,338,533**	**$ 54,296**	**$ 2,854,090**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 38,561	$ 37,155	$ (1,406)	$ 244,199	$ 251,155	$ 6,956	$ 399,774
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	8,675	12,699	4,024	35,528
Administrators' Salaries	8,395	8,033	(362)	66,988	64,267	(2,721)	96,401
Other Certificated Salaries	1,811	-	(1,811)	14,464	5,198	(9,265)	5,198
Total Certificated Salaries	48,766	45,188	(3,578)	334,325	333,320	(1,006)	536,901
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	10,226	6,338	(3,887)	59,138	42,537	(16,601)	67,890
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	3,110	3,110	10,884
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,336	3,987	(349)	32,101	34,004	1,904	49,951
Other Classified Salaries	7,157	3,447	(3,709)	37,134	29,011	(8,123)	42,800
Total Classified Salaries	21,718	13,772	(7,946)	128,372	108,662	(19,710)	171,525
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated pos	7,876	7,381	(495)	52,611	53,979	1,368	87,230
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,339	828	(510)	7,868	6,563	(1,305)	10,343
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,003	856	(147)	6,533	6,347	(186)	10,216
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	7,193	4,065	(3,128)	40,084	28,590	(11,494)	44,850
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positio	1,457	723	(734)	5,525	2,819	(2,705)	3,723
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated posi	484	827	342	6,355	8,252	1,897	11,987
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,210	832	(378)	8,566	6,707	(1,859)	10,469
Total Benefits	20,562	15,511	(5,050)	127,541	113,258	(14,283)	178,818

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	432	3,712	3,281	2,837	18,901	16,064	33,750
Books and Reference Materials	-	1,110	1,110	-	5,550	5,550	5,550
School Supplies	1,318	3,291	1,974	15,526	28,045	12,519	41,210
Software	3,917	1,609	(2,308)	53,488	37,063	(16,425)	43,500
Office Expense	1,002	1,137	135	14,743	16,791	2,048	21,337
Business Meals	-	38	38	-	188	188	338
Noncapitalized Equipment	276	3,502	3,227	38,990	19,740	(19,249)	33,750
Food Services	-	14,555	14,555	9,966	89,676	79,709	147,895
Total Books & Supplies	6,944	28,954	22,010	135,549	215,952	80,404	327,330
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	1,493	5,377	3,885	9,036	28,490	19,454	50,000
Substitute Teacher	-	2,300	2,300	-	11,500	11,500	20,700
Transportation	-	9	9	-	45	45	82
Security	493	182	(311)	4,860	2,579	(2,281)	3,306
Other Educational Consultants	-	280	280	-	1,400	1,400	2,520
Total Subagreement Services	1,985	8,148	6,163	13,896	44,015	30,119	76,608
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	318	318	-	1,591	1,591	2,864
Dues & Memberships	-	25	25	890	1,015	125	1,115
Insurance	1,909	1,909	0	15,271	15,272	1	22,908
Utilities	3,768	1,444	(2,323)	3,768	7,222	3,455	13,000
Janitorial Services	1,761	829	(932)	5,908	6,633	725	9,949
Communications	2,711	2,500	(211)	17,513	18,625	1,112	28,625
Postage and Shipping	32	440	408	107	2,222	2,114	3,982
Total Operations & Housekeeping	10,180	7,466	(2,714)	43,458	52,580	9,123	82,443
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	39,035	38,535	(500)	312,282	309,782	(2,500)	463,923
Equipment Leases	(148)	928	1,076	2,171	6,582	4,411	10,294
Other Leases	-	8	8	-	42	42	75
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	608	608	-	3,042	3,042	5,475
Repairs and Maintenance	1,030	2,417	1,386	14,289	20,411	6,122	30,077
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	39,917	42,497	2,579	328,742	339,858	11,115	509,844
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	800	800	-	4,000	4,000	7,200
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	5,171	11,260	6,089	11,260
Legal	-	42	42	-	208	208	375
Professional Development	-	1,356	1,356	150	6,778	6,628	12,200
General Consulting	-	750	750	4,875	8,425	3,550	11,425
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	83	83	-	250	250	250
Bank Charges	-	10	10	-	50	50	90
Printing	-	835	835	5,845	6,681	835	10,022
Other Taxes and Fees	-	50	50	-	250	250	450
Payroll Service Fee	525	175	(350)	2,241	1,403	(838)	2,103
Management Fee	19,144	25,928	6,784	156,683	162,138	5,455	265,851
District Oversight Fee	2,130	1,306	(824)	10,955	10,670	(285)	13,200
County Fees	1,406	-	(1,406)	2,760	3,250	490	6,500
SPED Encroachment	9,672	4,714	(4,958)	49,743	69,367	19,624	111,269
Public Relations/Recruitment	5,401	447	(4,955)	5,401	2,233	(3,169)	4,019
Total Professional/Consulting Services	38,278	36,495	(1,783)	243,825	286,962	43,138	456,213

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	2,973	1,831	(1,142)	16,769	14,430	(2,339)	21,754
Total Depreciation	2,973	1,831	(1,142)	16,769	14,430	(2,339)	21,754
Interest							
Interest Expense	76	-	(76)	1,550	2,119	569	2,119
Total Interest	76	-	(76)	1,550	2,119	569	2,119
Total Expenses	**$ 191,399**	**$ 199,863**	**$ 8,464**	**$ 1,374,025**	**$ 1,511,157**	**$ 137,131**	**$ 2,363,554**
Change in Net Assets	**(21,278)**	**(44,232)**	**22,953**	**18,804**	**(172,623)**	**191,426**	**490,535**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	608,572			568,491			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 587,294**			**$ 587,294**			

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Federal Revenue							
Other Federal Revenue	$ 73,096	$ -	$ 73,096	$ 73,096	$ -	$ 73,096	$ -
Prior Year Federal Revenue	(73,096)	-	(73,096)	-	-	-	-
Total Federal Revenue	-	-	-	73,096	-	73,096	-
Other Local Revenue							
Other Fees and Contracts	116,767	99,606	17,160	990,375	976,496	13,879	1,685,511
Total Other Local Revenue	116,767	99,606	17,160	990,375	976,496	13,879	1,685,511
Total Revenues	**$ 116,767**	**$ 99,606**	**$ 17,160**	**$ 1,063,471**	**$ 976,496**	**$ 86,975**	**$ 1,685,511**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,313	$ 10,313	$ 36,097
Administrators' Salaries	49,341	46,619	(2,721)	389,960	372,948	(17,012)	559,425
Total Certificated Salaries	49,341	46,619	(2,721)	389,960	383,262	(6,698)	595,522
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	-	-	-	-	4,268	4,268	14,937
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	7,462	6,833	(629)	59,434	55,589	(3,845)	82,922
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	5,072	4,853	(218)	40,770	38,827	(1,943)	58,240
Other Classified Salaries	6,370	9,914	3,544	50,736	67,858	17,121	107,514
Total Classified Salaries	18,904	21,601	2,697	150,940	166,541	15,601	263,613
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	7,867	7,529	(338)	58,003	60,130	2,127	94,410
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,106	1,373	268	8,794	10,338	1,543	16,509
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	949	997	48	7,482	7,880	398	12,401
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	4,310	6,967	2,657	37,018	49,206	12,188	77,073
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	296	1,385	1,089	2,585	10,776	8,190	12,507
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	606	963	357	4,847	6,836	1,989	11,201
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,384	-	(2,384)	20,375	7,786	(12,590)	7,786
Total Benefits	17,518	19,214	1,696	139,106	152,952	13,846	231,887
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	-	583	583	-	2,914	2,914	5,245
Software	855	1,000	145	4,887	5,935	1,048	9,935
Office Expense	575	2,728	2,153	9,326	18,672	9,347	29,584
Business Meals	-	122	122	-	609	609	1,096
Noncapitalized Equipment	576	-	(576)	7,764	18,773	11,009	18,773
Total Books & Supplies	2,006	4,433	2,426	21,977	46,904	24,927	64,635
Subagreement Services							
Transportation	-	9	9	-	45	45	82
Security	-	364	364	1,615	1,818	203	3,273
Total Subagreement Services	-	373	373	1,615	1,864	248	3,355
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	818	818	1,092	4,948	3,856	8,221
Dues & Memberships	-	250	250	562	1,430	868	2,430
Insurance	-	500	500	-	2,500	2,500	4,500
Utilities	1,045	1,333	288	8,865	10,699	1,834	16,032
Janitorial Services	-	1,000	1,000	-	5,000	5,000	9,000
Communications	1,656	1,167	(489)	14,033	5,833	(8,199)	10,500
Postage and Shipping	68	500	432	3,696	4,218	522	6,218
Total Operations & Housekeeping	2,769	5,568	2,799	28,248	34,628	6,380	56,901
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	-	3,054	3,054	10,040	25,308	15,268	37,522
Additional Rent	-	100	100	-	502	502	904
Equipment Leases	-	292	292	1,279	3,591	2,312	4,758
Other Leases	-	8	8	-	42	42	75
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	347	347	-	1,736	1,736	3,125
Repairs and Maintenance	514	1,250	736	56,664	31,739	(24,924)	36,739
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	514	5,051	4,537	67,983	62,918	(5,065)	83,123

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	583	583	-	2,917	2,917	5,250
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	6,431	4,600	(1,831)	4,600
Legal	60	167	107	(1,907)	933	2,840	1,600
Professional Development	-	1,000	1,000	-	5,000	5,000	9,000
General Consulting	-	700	700	328	3,500	3,173	6,300
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	733	733	-	2,200	2,200	2,200
Bank Charges	130	150	20	1,010	1,155	145	1,755
Printing	-	20	20	2,638	2,738	100	2,818
Other Taxes and Fees	160	317	157	1,335	2,085	750	3,352
Payroll Service Fee	-	687	687	-	3,435	3,435	6,182
Management Fee	-	208	208	-	1,042	1,042	1,875
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	170	170	186	1,036	850	1,716
Total Professional/Consulting Services	350	4,735	4,385	10,021	30,640	20,619	46,649
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,145	1,083	(62)	9,161	8,852	(309)	13,185
Total Depreciation	1,145	1,083	(62)	9,161	8,852	(309)	13,185
Total Expenses	**$ 92,547**	**$ 108,677**	**$ 16,130**	**$ 819,011**	**$ 888,561**	**$ 69,550**	**$ 1,358,869**
Change in Net Assets	**24,219**	**(9,071)**	**33,290**	**244,460**	**87,934**	**156,525**	**326,642**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	262,502			42,262			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 286,722**			**$ 286,722**			

C & M LLC

Statement of Activities

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 71,786	$ 574,286
Interest Revenue	258	4,438
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	(8,272)	(23,563)
Total Other Local Revenue	63,771	555,160
Total Revenues	**$ 63,771**	**$ 555,160**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 712	$ 5,695
Total Operations & Housekeeping	712	5,695
Professional/Consulting Services		
Bank Charges	-	12
Other Taxes and Fees	-	5,120
Total Professional/Consulting Services	-	5,132
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	196,485
Total Depreciation	24,561	196,485
Interest		
Interest Expense	60,507	482,273
Total Interest	60,507	482,273
Total Expenses	**$ 85,780**	**$ 689,584**
Change in Net Assets	**(22,009)**	**(134,424)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(616,286)	(503,872)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (638,295)**	**$ (638,295)**

Wooten Avila

Statement of Activities

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 100,791	$ 806,334
Interest Revenue	65	12,279
Total Other Local Revenue	100,856	818,613
Total Revenues	**$ 100,856**	**$ 818,613**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 1,050	$ 8,441
Total Operations & Housekeeping	1,050	8,441
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	765
Bank Charges	-	5,012
Total Professional/Consulting Services	-	5,777
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	59,291	474,329
Total Depreciation	59,291	474,329
Interest		
Interest Expense	88,561	708,487
Total Interest	88,561	708,487
Total Expenses	**$ 148,902**	**$ 1,197,035**
Change in Net Assets	**(48,047)**	**(378,422)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(584,205)	(253,830)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (632,252)**	**$ (632,252)**

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended February 28, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Total Revenues	**$ -**	**$ -**
Expenses		
Total Expenses	**$ -**	**$ -**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,337	2,337
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 2,337**	**$ 2,337**

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

February 28, 2021

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 3,143,984	$ 2,011,012	$ 122,576	$ 227,679	$ 90,823	$ 259,613	$ -		$ 5,855,687
Accounts Receivable	278,187	-	-	-	-	-	2,337		280,524
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	293	65	-		357
Public Funding Receivables	651,296	347,537	274,171	-	-	-	-		1,273,004
Due To/From Related Parties	(524,390)	284,767	46,359	193,263	-	-	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	87,518	51,320	32,083	8,960	-	-	-		179,881
Total Current Assets	**3,636,595**	**2,694,636**	**475,190**	**429,902**	**91,116**	**259,678**	**2,337**		**7,589,453**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,198,689	134,483	159,357	56,118	9,851,915	20,326,861	-		31,727,423
Deposits	5,000	164,878	99,750	16,170	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	147,456
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	222,134	(37,675)	-	(184,460)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	1,001,176	2,964,424	-		3,965,600
Securities	-	-	-	-	279,992	-	-		279,992
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	484	-	-		484
Total Long Term Assets	**1,203,689**	**299,360**	**259,107**	**72,288**	**11,355,701**	**23,257,236**	**-**	**(326,427)**	**36,120,954**
Total Assets	**$ 4,840,285**	**$ 2,993,996**	**$ 734,297**	**$ 502,189**	**$ 11,446,817**	**$ 23,516,913**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (326,427)**	43,710,408
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accrued Liabilities	$ 126,201	$ 17,709	$ 15,277	$ 215,468	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 374,654
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	179,731	185,500	-		365,231
Deferred Revenue	238,599	130,968	91,725	-	-	105,500	-		566,792
Deferred Rent, Current Porti	15,498	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	(15,497)	-
Notes Payable, Current Porti	53,194	-	-	-	-	-	-		53,194
Total Current Liabilities	**433,492**	**148,677**	**107,001**	**215,468**	**179,731**	**291,000**	**-**	**(15,497)**	**1,359,872**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Curren	206,636	(37,674)	-	-	-	-	-	(168,963)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Currer	186,180	-	40,002	-	-	-	-		226,182
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,365,000	22,310,000	-		34,675,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(254,365)	(470,516)	-		(724,881)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(205,254)	-	-		(205,254)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,876,714			1,876,714
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**392,816**	**(37,674)**	**40,002**	**-**	**11,905,381**	**23,858,165**	**-**	**(310,930)**	**35,847,761**
Total Liabilities	**$ 826,308**	**$ 111,003**	**$ 147,003**	**$ 215,468**	**$ 12,085,113**	**$ 24,149,165**	**$ -**	**$ (326,427)**	**$ 37,207,633**
Total Net Assets	4,013,977	2,882,993	587,294	286,722	(638,295)	(632,252)	2,337	-	6,502,775
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 4,840,285**	**$ 2,993,996**	**$ 734,297**	**$ 502,189**	**$ 11,446,817**	**$ 23,516,913**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (326,427)**	**$ 43,710,408**

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended February 28, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
62551	Blue Shield of California	Health Ins - 02/21	2/1/2021	$ 2,819.88
62552	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 01/21	2/4/2021	1,479.70
62553	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Health Ins - 02/21	2/4/2021	35,674.22
62554	Mutual of Omaha	Life and AD&D Ins - 02/21	2/4/2021	3,144.38
62555	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 12/01/21 - 02/01/21	2/5/2021	1,102.03
62556	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 12/20	2/5/2021	38,626.78
62557	California Dental Network, Inc.	Dental Ins - 02/21	2/5/2021	583.56
62558	Charter Impact, Inc.	FedEx Reimb & Rush Processing Fee - 12/20	2/5/2021	545.70
62559	Chartersafe	WC Liability Ins - 02/21	2/5/2021	16,985.00
62560	City of Los Angeles	False Alarm Dispatch - 11/20 & 12/20	2/5/2021	2,168.00
62561	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 12/20	2/5/2021	5,382.50
62562	D&B Fire Protection, Inc.	Maintenance & Repair Svcs	2/5/2021	600.00
62563	Jimmy Morales	Reimb - 01/28/21	2/5/2021	44.19
62564	KS Statebank	Rent - 01/21	2/5/2021	5,721.22
62565	Matthew Brown	Reimb - 01/12/21	2/5/2021	122.83
62566	Mike Green Fire Protection	Annual Service & Certify Fire Extinguisher	2/5/2021	330.19
62567	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	2/5/2021	225.00
62568	Spectrum	Communication Svcs - 01/11/21 - 02/10/21	2/5/2021	850.00
62569	Tia Vasquez	Reimb - 09/01/20	2/5/2021	1,000.00
62570	William C. Boyd Jr.	Marketing Svcs	2/5/2021	16,203.00
62571	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Cloud Recording - 01/18/21 - 02/17/21	2/5/2021	500.00
62572	Schola	ScholaRecruitment Pro (1)	2/17/2021	10,000.00
62573	Western Avenue Community Action	Security Svcs - 01/12/21 - 02/12/21	2/17/2021	1,320.00
62574	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement - 03/21	2/24/2021	2,778.00
62575	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 02/21	2/26/2021	1,479.70
62576	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 01/21	2/26/2021	31,734.58
62577	Blue Shield of California	Health Ins - 03/21	2/26/2021	1,564.60
62578	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt Svcs & Payroll Svcs - 02/21	2/26/2021	18,261.75
62579	Chartersafe	WC Liability Ins - 03/21	2/26/2021	16,985.00
62580	City of Los Angeles	False Alarm Dispatch - 12/19/20	2/26/2021	667.00
62581	Edlio LLC.	Website Content Management - 04/1/21 - 04/1/22	2/26/2021	5,600.00
62582	KS Statebank	Rent - 03/21	2/26/2021	5,721.22
62583	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	2/26/2021	305.00
62584	Sarah Ehlers	Reimb - 01/21/21 - 01/30/21	2/26/2021	570.60
62585	Spectrum	Communication Svcs - 01/26/21 - 02/25/21	2/26/2021	850.00
62586	Staples	Office Supplies, School Supplies & Laser Printer	2/26/2021	3,777.45
62587	Straightline Backflow Inc	Backflow Testing - 01/29/21	2/26/2021	120.00
62588	TELESPEX	Telecom Hosting Svcs - 02/20/21 - 03/19/21	2/26/2021	1,129.48
62589	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 12/22/20 - 01/21/21	2/26/2021	1,971.12
62590	California Dental Network, Inc.	Dental Ins - 03/21	2/26/2021	1,122.58
62591	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Health Ins - 03/21	2/26/2021	36,815.60
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utility Svcs - 10/27/20 - 11/30/20	2/1/2021	2,190.21
ACH	CALPERS	TAT PERS 02/21	2/1/2021	4,811.10
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 012921	2/1/2021	8,531.64
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 02/21	2/1/2021	40,496.97
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 021521	2/16/2021	8,563.27

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended February 28, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	LADWP - 7514	Utility Svcs - 01/04/21 - 02/03/21	2/19/2021	59.71
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utility Svcs - 12/31/20 - 02/03/21	2/19/2021	118.72
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utility Svcs - 12/01/20 - 02/03/21	2/19/2021	369.03
ACH	LADWP - 4569	Utility Svcs - 10/27/20 - 02/03/21	2/19/2021	3,767.67
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utility Svcs - 01/04/21 - 02/01/21	2/23/2021	505.27
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 03/21	2/23/2021	594.31
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 03/21	2/23/2021	875.18
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 02/21	2/23/2021	880.37
			Total Payments Issued in February	**$ 348,645.31**
Imprest Account				
ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 12/10/20 - 01/11/21	2/2/2021	$ 18.63
			Total Payments Issued in February	**$ 18.63**

Teach Tech High School

Check Register

For the period ended February 28, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
71718	AMTECH Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs - 02/01/21 - 04/30/21	2/5/2021	$ 1,318.44
71719	Apple Inc.	Mac Book Air - (6)	2/5/2021	34,485.15
71720	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 12/01/21 - 02/01/21	2/5/2021	2,102.09
71721	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 12/20	2/5/2021	5,382.50
71722	Marissa Keisling	Reimb - 08/26/20	2/5/2021	1,000.00
71723	Mike Green Fire Protection	Annual Service & Certify Fire Extinguisher	2/5/2021	596.83
71724	Sparkletts	Office Supplies	2/5/2021	5.99
71725	Spectrum	Communicaton Svcs - 01/09/21 - 02/08/21	2/5/2021	850.00
71726	Western Avenue Community Action	Gardening Svcs, Power Wash, Cleaning Svcs, & Security Svcs	2/17/2021	980.00
71727	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	SpEd Svcs - 01/21	2/26/2021	230.00
71728	Barnes & Noble, Inc.	Books	2/26/2021	147.72
71729	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	2/26/2021	295.56
71730	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	2/26/2021	130.00
71731	Staples	School Supplies	2/26/2021	2,301.86
71732	Straightline Backflow Inc	Backflow Repair Svcs - 12/30/20	2/26/2021	299.00
71733	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 02/21	2/26/2021	2,125.21
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 02/21	2/1/2021	37,464.45
ACH	The Gas Company	Utility Svcs - 12/18/20 - 01/20/21	2/9/2021	33.04
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 12/17/20 - 01/14/21	2/10/2021	24.30
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 12/17/20 - 01/14/21	2/10/2021	393.08
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 12/14/20 - 01/15/21	2/16/2021	17.79
ACH	Southern California Edison - 9482	Utility Svcs - 01/11/21 - 02/09/21	2/22/2021	3,902.59
			Total Payments Issued in February	**$ 94,085.60**

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Check Register

For the period ended February 28, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
10411	Apple Inc.	Mac Book Air - (4) & Mac Book Pro - (1)	2/5/2021	$ 26,100.01
10412	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 01/01/21 - 02/01/21	2/5/2021	372.75
10413	CBE	Copier Lease - 11/05/20 - 01/04/21	2/5/2021	263.71
10414	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 12/20	2/5/2021	1,492.50
10415	Spectrum	Communication Svcs - 01/12/21 - 02/11/21	2/5/2021	1,535.00
10416	Staples	Office Supplies	2/5/2021	593.76
10417	Western Avenue Community Action	Gardening Svcs, Power Wash, Cleaning Svcs, & Security Svcs	2/17/2021	1,055.00
10418	CBE	Copier Lease - 01/05/21 - 02/04/21 & Office Supplies	2/26/2021	183.58
10419	Great Minds	Textbooks	2/26/2021	431.76
10420	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	2/26/2021	95.20
10421	Staples	Refrigerator W/Freezer - (1) & School Supplies	2/26/2021	1,593.44
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 02/21	2/1/2021	12,381.23
			Total Payments Issued in February	**$ 46,097.94**

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended February 28, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81334	Caryn Charles	STRS Excess Refund FY1920	2/5/2021	$ 51.08
81335	Laurie Decatrel	STRS Excess Refund FY1920	2/5/2021	160.35
81336	Rochelle Hunter	STRS Excess Refund FY1920	2/5/2021	56.25
81337	Evelia Leon	STRS Excess Refund FY1920	2/5/2021	44.34
81338	Ebow Morgan	STRS Excess Refund FY1920	2/5/2021	42.65
81339	Danny Ramirez	STRS Excess Refund FY1920	2/5/2021	132.93
81340	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	2/12/2021	87.50
81341	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	2/12/2021	769.66
81342	Department of Justice	Fingerprint Apps - 12/20 & 01/21	2/26/2021	160.00
81343	PlanConnect	PlanConnect - 11/20 - 01/21	2/26/2021	187.50
81344	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	2/26/2021	87.50
81345	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	2/26/2021	769.66
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks.com	2/1/2021	9.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 01/29/21	2/1/2021	8,435.73
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 01/29/21	2/1/2021	8,822.05
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 01/29/21	2/1/2021	26,583.37
ACH	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Young Minney & Corr	2/2/2021	30.00
ACH	U.S. Postal Service	Postage/Shipping	2/2/2021	50.00
ACH	MyTeachaaca	Google Voice - 01/21	2/2/2021	2,019.41
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 02/21	2/2/2021	354.16
ACH	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Young Minney & Corr	2/3/2021	30.00
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	2/4/2021	17.99
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 12/19/20 - 01/21/21	2/5/2021	1,044.91
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Stop Payment Fee	2/5/2021	15.00
ACH	Microsoft Corporation	Microsoft Store	2/8/2021	99.99
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	2/8/2021	514.45
ACH	Dropbox	Dropbox	2/12/2021	750.00
ACH	State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 02/12/21	2/12/2021	233.00
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	2/16/2021	115.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 02/12/21	2/16/2021	5,388.71
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 02/12/21	2/16/2021	9,306.29
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 02/12/21	2/16/2021	29,212.85
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 02/21	2/17/2021	354.16
ACH	Flowers.com	Flowers.com	2/19/2021	111.86
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	2/23/2021	14.22
ACH	State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 02/26/21	2/26/2021	233.00

Total Payments Issued in February **$ 96,294.57**

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
February 28, 2021

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Mar-01	Every Student Succeeds Act Per-Pupil Expenditure Application -The Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as reauthorized by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), requires state educational agencies (SEAs) and their local educational agencies (LEAs) to prepare and publish annual report cards that contain specified data elements, including LEA and school-level per-pupil expenditures (PPE).	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www3.cde.ca.gov/essars
FINANCE	Mar-01	2nd Interim Financial Report - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to file two reports during a fiscal year (interim reports) on the status of the LEA's financial health. The first interim report is due December 15 for the period ending October 31. The second is due March 15 for the period ending January 31	Charter Impact	Yes	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/sf/fr/calendar19district.asp
DATA	Mar-05	CALPADS - Fall 2 deadline - Please be mindful that Level-2 certification within CALPADS means that these data have been reviewed and approved by your superintendent or IRC administrator. Failure to properly review and amend these data in CALPADS within the allotted amendment window will result in the improper certification of official Fall 2 data within CALPADS, which can impact a number of things, including LCFF funding, student course enrollments, staff assignments and English learner education services.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp
FINANCE	3/19/2021-SELPA dates may vary	SELPA Pre-Test for Year-End Maintenance of Effort (Special Education) - Report due to Charter school's SELPA. Maintenance of Effort (MOE) is a requirement that you spend each year at least what you spent last year in the area of special education (with some exceptions). If you reduce your special education budget (or expenditures) in a given year, you need to be careful to ensure that you have met the MOE requirement. This does not mean you can't reduce costs, but you must do so within the guidelines of federal MOE.	Charter Impact	No	No	http://charterselpa.org/fiscal/
FINANCE	Mar-25	E-Rate FCC Form 471 Due date (FY2021) - To apply for program discounts, applicants file an FCC Form 471 in EPC to provide USAC with information about the services they are requesting and the discount(s) for which they are eligible. The FCC Form 471 must be certified by March 25, 2021.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.usac.org/sl/tools/forms/

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
February 28, 2021

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Mar-31	Annual Audit Review and Board Approval - Charter Schools are required to submit an independent audit report to the CDE, the State Controller's Office (SCO), the local County Superintendent of Schools, and, if applicable, the chartering entity, by December 15 of each year. Note that the audit report due date was automatically extended to March 31, 2021, due to COVID-19.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/au/ag/submitauditrpt.asp
FINANCE	3/31/2021-SEPLA dates may vary	SELPA IDEA Expenditure Report 2 - Interim financial reporting for actuals through March 31 are due to SELPA.	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.swselpa.org/
FINANCE	Apr-01 or sooner based on Authorizer	Audit Firm Selection - In accordance with Education Code (EC) Section 41020, the governing board of each school shall provide for an audit of the books and accounts of the school. In the event the governing board of a school has not provided for an audit, by selecting an audit firm, by April 1, the County Office of Education, having jurisdiction over the school, shall provide for the audit.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	http://codes.findlaw.com/ca/education-code/edc-sect-41020-2.html
FINANCE	Apr-01	File a Form 700 - Statement of Economic Interests (SEI): The requirement is part of the Political Reform Act enacted in 1974, which was passed by California voters to promote integrity in state and local government by helping agency decision makers avoid conflicts between their personal interests and official duties. Depending on your local authorizer's conflict of interest policies, certain charter school officers and employees may be required to file Statements of Economic Interest with a filing officer by the April 1 deadline.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	Yes	https://www.fppc.ca.gov/Form700.html
FINANCE	Apr-21	Federal Expenditure Report #2 (Special Education) - Interim financial reporting for actuals through March 31 are due to El Dorado Charter SELPA.	Charter Impact	No	No	http://charterselpa.org/fiscal/
FINANCE	Apr-30	Federal Cash Management - Period 4 - The Title I, Part A; Title I, Part D, Subpart 2; Title II, Part A; Title III LEP; Title III Immigrant; and Title IV programs under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended by theESSA, will utilize the Federal Cash Management program. Charter schools that are awarded a grant under any of these programs must submit the CMDC report for a particular quarter in order to receive an apportionment for that quarter; CDE will apportion funds to LEAs whose cash balance is below a certain threshold.	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
February 28, 2021

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Apr-30	ASES - 3rd Quarter Expenditure Report - The ASES Program funds the establishment of local after school education and enrichment programs. These programs are created through partnerships between schools and local community resources to provide literacy, academic enrichment and safe constructive alternatives for students in kindergarten through ninth grade (K-9).	Charter Impact or After School Provider	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ba/as/pgmdescription.asp

Coversheet

TEACH Public Schools AB 86 COVID-19 In-Person School Reopening Plan

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: B. TEACH Public Schools AB 86 COVID-19 In-Person School Reopening Plan
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material: TAT COVID19_School_Guidance_Checklist3.17.pdf
COVID 19 Protection Plan 3.17MB.pdf
TECH COVID19_School_Guidance_Checklist3.17.pdf
PREP COVID19_School_Guidance_Checklist3.17.pdf

COVID-19 School Guidance Checklist

February 22, 2021

CALIFORNIA ALL

Your Actions Save Lives

CDPH California Department Of PublicHealth

Date: March 17, 2021

2021 COVID-19 School Guidance Checklist

Name of Local Educational Agency or Equivalent: TEACH Academy of Technologies

Number of schools: 1

Enrollment 468

Superintendent (or equivalent) Name: Dr. Raul Carranza

Address: 10000 S Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047

Phone Number: (323) 872-0809

Email: storres@teachps.org

Date of proposed reopening: April 1, 2021

County: Los Angeles

Current Tier: RED
(please indicate Purple, Red, Orange or Yellow)

Type of LEA: Independent Charter

Grade Level (check all that apply)

☐ TK ☐ 2nd ☒ 5th ☒ 8th ☐ 11th

☐ K ☐ 3rd ☒ 6th ☐ 9th ☐ 12th

☐ 1st ☐ 4th ☒ 7th ☐ 10th

This form and any applicable attachments should be posted publicly on the website of the local educational agency (or equivalent) prior to reopening or if an LEA or equivalent has already opened for in-person instruction. For those in the Purple Tier and not yet open, materials must additionally be submitted to your local health officer (LHO) and the State School Safety Team prior to reopening, per the Guidance on Schools.

The email address for submission to the State School Safety for All Team for LEAs in Purple Tier is:
K12csp@cdph.ca.gov

LEAs or equivalent in Counties with a case rate >=25/100,000 individuals can submit materials but cannot re-open a school until the county is below 25 cases per 100,000 (adjusted rate).

For Local Educational Agencies (LEAs or equivalent) in ALL TIERS:

☒ I, Suzette Torres, post to the website of the local educational agency (or equivalent) the COVID Safety Plan, which consists of two elements: the **COVID-19 Prevention Program (CPP),** pursuant to CalOSHA requirements, and this **CDPH COVID-19 Guidance Checklist** and accompanying documents,

which satisfies requirements for the safe reopening of schools per CDPH Guidance on Schools. For those seeking to open while in the Purple Tier, these plans have also been submitted to the local health officer (LHO) and the State School Safety Team.

I confirm that reopening plan(s) address the following, consistent with guidance from the California Department of Public Health and the local health department:

⬓ **Stable group structures (where applicable):** How students and staff will be kept in stable groups with fixed membership that stay together for all activities (*e.g.*, instruction, lunch, recess) and minimize/avoid contact with other groups or individuals who are not part of the stable group.

Please provide specific information regarding:

How many students and staff will be in each planned stable, group structure? (If planning more than one type of group, what is the minimum and maximum number of students and staff in the groups?)

15 students and 1 staff per cohort

If you have departmentalized classes, how will you organize staff and students in stable groups?

Cohorts will travel together with no intermingling among members of other cohorts

If you have electives, how will you prevent or minimize in-person contact for members of different stable groups?

All members of cohorts attend classes together without cross contact with other cohorts

⬓ **Entrance, Egress, and Movement Within the School:** How movement of students, staff, and parents will be managed to avoid close contact and/or mixing of cohorts.

⬓ **Face Coverings and Other Essential Protective Gear:** How CDPH's face covering requirements will be satisfied and enforced for staff and students.

⬓ **Health Screenings for Students and Staff:** How students and staff will be screened for symptoms of COVID-19 and how ill students or staff will be separated from others and sent home immediately.

⬓ **Healthy Hygiene Practices:** The availability of handwashing stations and hand sanitizer, and how their safe and appropriate use will be promoted and incorporated into routines for staff and students.

☒ **Identification and Tracing of Contacts:** Actions that staff will take when there is a confirmed case. Confirm that the school(s) have designated staff persons to support contact tracing, such as creation and submission of lists of exposed students and staff to the local health department and notification of exposed persons. Each school must designate a person for the local health department to contact about COVID-19.

☒ **Physical Distancing:** How space and routines will be arranged to allow for physical distancing of students and staff.

Please provide the planned maximum and minimum distance between students in classrooms.

Maximum 15 feet

Minimum 6 feet. If this is less than 6 feet, please explain why it is not possible to maintain a minimum of at least 6 feet.

N/A

☐ **Staff Training and Family Education:** How staff will be trained and families will be educated on the application and enforcement of the plan.

☒ **Testing of Staff:** How school officials will ensure that students and staff who have symptoms of COVID-19 or have been exposed to someone with COVID-19 will be rapidly tested and what instructions they will be given while waiting for test results. Below, please describe any planned periodic asymptomatic staff testing cadence.

Staff asymptomatic testing cadence. Please note if testing cadence will differ by tier:

Staff will be asked to be tested at least twice weekly regardless of symptoms.

☒ **Testing of Students:** How school officials will ensure that students who have symptoms of COVID-19 or have been exposed to someone with COVID-19 will be rapidly tested and what instructions they will be given while waiting for test results. Below, please describe any planned periodic asymptomatic student testing cadence.

Planned student testing cadence. Please note if testing cadence will differ by tier:

Students will be asked to be tested twice weekly regardless of symptoms.

⬓ **Identification and Reporting of Cases:** At all times, reporting of confirmed positive and suspected cases in students, staff and employees will be consistent with Reporting Requirements.

⬓ **Communication Plans:** How the superintendent will communicate with students, staff, and parents about cases and exposures at the school, consistent with privacy requirements such as FERPA and HIPAA.

⬓ **Consultation: (For schools not previously open)** Please confirm consultation with the following groups

☐ Labor Organization

Name of Organization(s) and Date(s) Consulted:

Name:_____

Date: _____

⬓ Parent and Community Organizations

Name of Organization(s) and Date(s) Consulted:

Name: School Site Council

Date: _____

If no labor organization represents staff at the school, please describe the process for consultation with school staff:

All Covid Plans and Policies including the TEACH Public Schools Covid Prevention Plan will be shared with staff for confidential feedback via email.

For Local Educational Agencies (LEAs or equivalent) in **PURPLE:**

☐ **Date of Submission to Local Health Department:** _____.
Note: LEAs intending to re-open K-6 schools while in the Purple Tier are to submit the CSP to the LHD and the State Safe Schools for All Team concurrently.

Additional Resources:

Guidance on Schools

Safe Schools for All Hub

Note: This checklist was amended on January 29th to delete language regarding the need to submit this checklist to a County Office of Education. The CSP does not need to be submitted to the County Office of Education as part of the public health guidance, though the County Office of Education may request the CSP as part of other processes.

COVID-19 Prevention Program (CPP)

Updated as of March 10, 2021

www.teachps.org

Table of Contents

I.	Purpose	4
II.	Scope	4
III.	Definitions	5
IV.	Program	6
A.	SYSTEM FOR COMMUNICATING WITH TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS EMPLOYEES	6
1.	Reporting COVID-19 Symptoms, Possible COVID-19 Close Contact Exposures, and Possible COVID-19 Hazards at TEACH Public Schools Worksites and Facilities	6
2.	2. Accommodations Process for TEACH Public Schools Employees with Medical or Other Conditions that put them at Increased Risk of Severe COVID-19 Illness	6
3.	COVID-19 Testing	7
4.	COVID-19 Hazards	8
B.	IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF COVID-19 HAZARDS AT TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS WORKSITES/FACILITIES	8
1.	Screening TEACH Public Schools Employees for COVID-19 Symptoms	8
2.	Responding to TEACH Public Schools Employees with COVID-19 Symptoms	8
3.	TEACH Public School’s Response to COVID-19 Cases	9
4.	Workplace-Specific Identification of COVID-19 Hazards	10
5.	Maximization of Outdoor Air and Air Filtration	10
6.	TEACH Public Schools Compliance with Applicable State & Local Health Orders	10
7.	Evaluation of Existing COVID-19 Prevention Controls and Adoption of Additional Controls	11
8.	Periodic Inspections	11
C.	INVESTIGATING AND RESPONDING TO COVID-19 CASES IN TEACH Public Schools WORKSITES/FACILITIES	11
1.	Procedure to Investigate COVID-19 Cases	11
2.	Response to COVID-19 Cases	11
a.	Contact Tracing	11
b.	Reporting the Potential Exposure to Other Employees	12

c.	Free COVID-19 Testing for Close Contact Exposures	12
d.	Leave and Compensation Benefits for Close Contact Exposures	12
e.	Investigation to Determine Whether Workplace Conditions Contributed to COVID-19 Exposure	13
3.	Confidential Medical Information	13
D.	CORRECTION OF COVID-19 HAZARDS AT TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS WORKSITES/FACILITIES	13
E.	TRAINING AND INSTRUCTION OF TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS EMPLOYEES	13
1.	COVID-19 Symptoms	13
2.	TEACH Public Schools' COVID-19 Policies and Procedures	14
3.	COVID-19 Related Benefits	
4.	Spread and Transmission of the Virus that Causes COVID-19	14
5.	Methods and Importance of Physical Distancing, Face Coverings, and Hand Hygiene	14
F.	PHYSICAL DISTANCING	15
G.	FACE COVERINGS	15
1.	Face Covering Requirement	15
2.	Required Use of Effective Non-Restrictive Alternative for Employees Exempted from Face Covering Requirement	16
3.	Physical Distancing Required If Employee Is Not Wearing Face Covering or Non-Restrictive Alternative	
4.	Prohibition on Preventing Employees from Wearing Face Covering	17
5.	Communication to Non-Employees Regarding Face Covering Requirement	17
6.	Policies to Reduce COVID-19 Hazards Originating from Persons Not Wearing Face Coverings	17
H.	OTHER ENGINEERING CONTROLS, ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)	17
1.	Installation of Solid Partitions Between Workstations Where Physical Distancing is Not Possible	17
2.	Maximization of Outdoor Air	18
3.	Cleaning and Disinfecting Procedures	18
4.	Evaluation of Handwashing Facilities	18
5.	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)	19
I.	REPORTING, RECORDKEEPING AND ACCESS	19
1.	Reporting COVID-19 Cases to the Local Health Department	19
2.	Reporting Serious COVID-19 Illnesses and Deaths to Cal/OSHA	19
3.	Maintenance of Records Related to the Adoption of the CPP	19
4.	Availability of the CPP for Inspection	
5.	Records Related to COVID-19 Cases	20
J.	EXCLUSION OF COVID-19 CASES	20
1.	Exclusion of COVID-19 Cases from TEACH Public Schools Worksites and Facilities	20
2.	Exclusion of Employees with Close Contact COVID-19 Exposures from TEACH Public Schools Worksites and Facilities	20

3.	Provision of Benefits to TEACH Public Schools Employees Excluded from Work as a Result of a Positive COVID-19 Test or Diagnosis or a Close Contact COVID-19 Exposure	20
a.	Employees Who Are Able to Telework During Isolation or Quarantine	21
b.	Employees Who Are Unable to Telework During Isolation or Quarantine Period	21
4.	Adherence with Laws, Policies, and/or Agreements Providing Excluded Employees Greater Protections	21
5.	Provision of Information Concerning Benefits to Excluded Employees	21
K.	RETURN TO WORK CRITERIA	22
1.	Minimum Criteria to Return to Work for test POSITIVE Symptomatic COVID-19 Cases	22
2.	Minimum Criteria to Return to Work for test POSITIVE Asymptomatic COVID-19 Cases	22
3.	Minimum Criteria to Return from NEGATIVE COVID-19 Result	22

COVID-19 PREVENTION PROGRAM (CPP) FOR THE TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS (TEACH Preparatory Elementary School, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Academy of Technologies)

On November 19, 2020 the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board (OSHSB) adopted an emergency temporary regulation requiring that employers adopt and implement a COVID-19 Prevention Program (CPP). (See 8 C.C.R. 3205.) The emergency regulation took effect on November 30, 2020.

The regulation is available at the following web address:

https://www.dir.ca.gov/oshsb/documents/COVID-19-Prevention-Emergency-txtbrdconsider.pdf

Last Review Date: January 14, 2021 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

The TEACH Public Schools Human Resources Department has overall authority and responsibility for implementing the provisions of this CPP in our workplace. In addition, all administrators, principals, and supervisors are responsible for implementing and maintaining the CPP in their assigned work areas and for ensuring employees receive answers to questions about the program in a language they understand.

All employees are responsible for using safe work practices, following all directives, policies and procedures, and assisting in maintaining a safe work environment.

I. PURPOSE:

The purpose of the TEACH Public Schools **(TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School)** COVID-19 Prevention Program (“CPP”) is to provide employees a healthy and safe workplace as required under the California Occupational Safety and Health Act (Labor Code §§ 6300, *et seq.*) and associated regulations (8 C.C.R. § 3205).

Nothing in this CPP precludes

TEACH Public Schools from complying with federal, state, or local laws or guidance that recommends or requires measures that are more prescriptive and/or restrictive than are provided herein.

II. SCOPE

Unless one of the exceptions applies, this CPP applies to all TEACH Public Schools employees, including those who are vaccinated.

This CPP applies to all TEACH Public Schools employees except for TEACH Public Schools employees who are teleworking.

https://www.dir.ca.gov/title8/5199.html

III. DEFINITIONS:

For the purposes of the CPP, the following definitions shall apply:

- • “COVID-19” means coronavirus disease, an infectious disease caused by the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2).
- • “COVID-19 case” means a person who either: (1) Has a positive “COVID-19 test” as defined in this section; (2) Is subject to COVID-19-related order to isolate issued by a local or state health official; or (3) Has died due to COVID-19, in the determination of a local health department or per inclusion in the COVID-19 statistics of a county. A person is no longer a “COVID-19 case” when a licensed health care professional determines that the person does not have COVID-19, in accordance with recommendations made by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) or the local health department pursuant to authority granted under the Health and Safety Code or title 17, California Code of Regulations to CDPH or the local health department.
- • “Close contact COVID-19 exposure” means being within six (6) feet of a COVID-19 case for a cumulative total of 15 minutes or greater in any 24-hour period within or overlapping with the “high-risk exposure period” as defined here. This definition applies regardless of the use of face coverings.
- • “COVID-19 hazard” means exposure to potentially infectious material that may contain SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes COVID-19. Potentially infectious materials include airborne droplets, small particle aerosols, and airborne droplet nuclei, which most commonly result from a person or persons exhaling, talking or vocalizing, coughing, sneezing, or procedures performed on persons which may aerosolize saliva or respiratory tract fluids, among other things. This also includes objects or surfaces that may be contaminated with SARS-CoV-2.
- • “COVID-19 symptoms” means one of the following, unless a licensed health care professional determines the person’s symptoms were caused by a known condition other than COVID-19: (1) fever of 100.4 degrees Fahrenheit or higher taken orally or on forehead; (2) chills; (3) cough; (4) shortness of breath or difficulty breathing; (5) fatigue; (6) muscle or body aches; (7) headache; (8) new loss of taste or smell; (9) sore throat; (10) congestion or runny nose; (11) nausea or vomiting; or (12) diarrhea.
- • “COVID-19 test” means a viral test for SARS-CoV-2 that is both: (1) Approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or has an Emergency Use Authorization from the FDA to diagnose current infection with the SARS-CoV-2 virus; and (2) Administered in accordance with the FDA approval or the FDA Emergency Use Authorization as applicable.
- • “Exposed workplace” means any work location, work area, or common area at work used or accessed by a COVID-19 case during the high-risk period,

including bathrooms, walkways, hallways, aisles, break or eating areas, and waiting areas.

- • □The exposed workplace does not include buildings or facilities not entered by a COVID-19 case. Effective January 1, 2021, the “exposed workplace” also includes but is not limited to the “worksite” of the COVID-19 case as defined by Labor Code section 6409.6(d)(5).
- • □“Face covering” means a tightly woven fabric or non-woven material with no visible holes or openings, which covers the nose and mouth.
- • □“High-risk exposure period” means the following time period: (1) For persons who develop COVID-19 symptoms: from two (2) days before they first develop symptoms until ten (10) days after symptoms first appeared, and 24 hours have passed with no fever, without the use of fever-reducing medications, and symptoms have improved; or (2) For persons who test positive who never develop COVID-19 symptoms: from two (2) days before until ten (10) days after the specimen for their first positive test for COVID-19 was collected.

IV. PROGRAM
A. SYSTEM FOR COMMUNICATING WITH TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS EMPLOYEES

1. Reporting COVID-19 Symptoms, Possible COVID-19 Close Contact Exposures, and Possible COVID-19 Hazards at TEACH Public Schools Worksites and Facilities

TEACH Public Schools Covid-19 policy requires that TEACH Public Schools employees immediately report to their supervisor or to the Department of Human Resources any of the following:

(1) the employee’s presentation of COVID-19 symptoms;

(2) the employee’s possible COVID-19 close contact exposures;

(3) possible COVID-19 hazards at TEACH Public Schools worksites or facilities.

The TEACH Public Schools will not discriminate or retaliate against any TEACH Public Schools employee who makes such a report.

2. Accommodations Process for TEACH Public Schools Employees with Medical or Other Conditions that put them at Increased Risk of Severe COVID-19 Illness

TEACH Public Schools Covid-19 policy provides for an accommodation process for employees who have a medical or other condition identified by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (“CDC”) or the employees’ health care provider as placing or potentially placing the employees at increased risk of severe COVID-19 illness.

The CDC identifies the following medical conditions and other conditions as placing or potentially placing individuals at an increased risk of severe COVID-19 illness; the CDC guidance provides that adults of any age with the following conditions are at increased risk of severe illness from the virus that causes COVID-19:

Cancer
Chronic kidney disease
COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease)
Heart conditions, such as heart failure, coronary artery disease, or cardiomyopathies
Immunocompromised state (weakened immune system) from solid organ transplant
Obesity (body mass index [BMI] of 30 kg/m2 or higher but < 40 kg/m2) Severe Obesity (BMI ≥ 40 kg/m2)
Pregnancy
Sickle cell disease
Smoking
Type 2 diabetes mellitus

The CDC guidance also provides that adults of any age with the following conditions might be at an increased risk for severe illness from the virus that causes COVID-19:

Asthma (moderate-to-severe)
Cerebrovascular disease (affects blood vessels and blood supply to the brain) Cystic fibrosis
Hypertension or high blood pressure
Immunocompromised state (weakened immune system) from blood or bone marrow transplant, immune deficiencies, HIV, use of corticosteroids, or use of other immune weakening medicines
Neurologic conditions, such as dementia
Liver disease
Overweight (BMI > 25 kg/m2, but < 30 kg/m2)
Pulmonary fibrosis (having damaged or scarred lung tissues)
Thalassemia (a type of blood disorder)

Type 1 diabetes mellitus

TEACH Public Schools will periodically review the following web address in order to account for any additional medical conditions and other conditions that the CDC has identified as placing or potentially placing individuals at an increased risk of severe COVID-19: https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/need-extra-precautions/people-with- medical-conditions.html

TEACH Public Schools employees are encouraged to review the list of medical conditions and other conditions provided above in order to determine whether they have such a condition.

To request an accommodation under the TEACH Public Schools policy, employees may make a request with their supervisor or the Department of Human Resources. Human Resources must be notified of accommodation and provide approval.

3. COVID-19 Testing

TEACH Public Schools possesses authority to require that employees who report to work at TEACH Public Schools worksites or facilities be tested for COVID-19.

Where the TEACH Public Schools requires that TEACH Public Schools employees be tested, the TEACH Public Schools will inform employees for the reason that testing is required.

TEACH Public Schools will also inform TEACH Public Schools employees of the possible consequences of a positive COVID-19 test, which may include, but is not limited to, a requirement that employees not report to TEACH Public Schools worksites during the high-risk exposure period and satisfying the minimum criteria to return to work.

Where the TEACH Public Schools requires testing, TEACH Public Schools has adopted policies and procedures that ensure the confidentiality of employees and comply with the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (“CMIA”). Specifically, TEACH Public Schools will keep confidential all personal identifying information of COVID-19 cases or persons with COVID-19 symptoms unless expressly authorized by the employee to disclose such information or as other permitted or required under the law.

4. COVID-19 Hazards

TEACH Public Schools will notify TEACH Public Schools employees and subcontracted employees of any potential COVID-19 exposure at a TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility where a COVID-19 case and TEACH Public Schools employees were present on the same day. TEACH Public Schools will notify TEACH Public Schools employees of such potential exposures within one (1) business day, in a way that does not reveal any personal identifying information of the COVID-19 case.

TEACH Public Schools will also notify TEACH Public Schools employees of cleaning and disinfecting measures the TEACH Public Schools is undertaking in order to ensure the health and safety of the TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility where the potential exposure occurred. TEACH Public Schools has a crew that is cleaning and disinfecting areas, materials, and equipment used by a COVID-19 case during the high-risk exposure period.

B. IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF COVID-19 HAZARDS AT TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS WORKSITES/FACILITIES

1. Screening TEACH Public Schools Employees for COVID-19 Symptoms

TEACH Public Schools possesses authority to either screen employees or require that employees self- screen for COVID-19 symptoms.

TEACH Public Schools policy provides that the TEACH Public Schools employees will either self-screen for COVID-19 symptoms, and or submit to staff administered screening prior to reporting to any TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility.

2. Responding to TEACH Public Schools Employees with COVID-19 Symptoms

Should a TEACH Public Schools employee present COVID-19 symptoms during a TEACH Public Schools administered screening or a self-screen, the TEACH Public Schools will instruct the employee to remain at home or return to their home or place of residence and not report to work until such time as the employee satisfies the minimum criteria to return to work.

TEACH Public Schools will advise employees of any leaves to which they may be entitled during this self-quarantine period.

Further, TEACH Public Schools has adopted policies and procedures that ensure the confidentiality of employees and comply with the CMIA, and will not disclose to other employees the fact that the employees presented COVID-19 symptoms.

3. TEACH Public School's Response to COVID-19 Cases

In the event that TEACH Public Schools employees test positive for COVID-19 or are diagnosed with COVID-19 by a health care provider, the TEACH Public Schools will instruct the employees to remain at or return to their home or place of residence and not report to work until such time as they satisfy the minimum criteria to return to work.

TEACH Public Schools will advise employees of any leaves to which they may be entitled during this self-isolation period.

TEACH Public Schools will comply with all reporting and recording obligations as required under the law, including, but not limited to, reporting the COVID-19 case to the following individuals and institutions as required based on the individual circumstances: (1) the local health department; (2) Cal/OSHA; (3) employees who were present at a TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility when the COVID-19 case was present; (4) the employee organizations that represent employees at the TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility; (5) the employers of subcontracted employees who were present at TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility; and (6) the TEACH Public Schools' workers' compensation plan administrator.

If possible, TEACH Public Schools will interview the COVID-19 cases in order to ascertain the nature and circumstances of any contact that the employees may have had with other employees during the high-risk exposure period. If TEACH Public Schools determines that there were any close contact COVID-19 exposures, TEACH Public Schools will instruct those employees to remain at their home or place of residence and not report to work until such time as the employees satisfy the minimum criteria to return to work.

TEACH Public Schools has adopted policies and procedures that ensure the confidentiality of employees and comply with the CMIA. Specifically, TEACH Public Schools will not disclose to other employees, except for those who need to know, the fact that the employees tested positive for or were diagnosed with COVID-19. Further, TEACH Public Schools will keep confidential all personal identifying information of COVID-19 cases or persons unless expressly authorized by the employees to disclose such information or as other permitted or required under the law.

4. Workplace-Specific Identification of COVID-19 Hazards

TEACH Public Schools will conduct workplace-specific assessment of all interactions, areas, activities, processes, equipment, and materials that could potentially expose employees to COVID-19 hazards. Human Resources will use the “COVID Cal/OSHA Inspection Document” provided by Cal/OSHA.

Additionally, each TEACH Public Schools location will be responsible for conducting periodic inspections using the form provided by Cal/OSHA entitled “Identification of COVID-19 Hazards.” Employees will be encouraged to report any potentially hazardous conditions immediately to their supervisor and/or Human Resources.

As part of this process, TEACH Public Schools will identify places and times when employees and individuals congregate or come in contact with one another, regardless of whether employees are performing an assigned work task or not, including, for example, during meetings or trainings, in and around entrances, bathrooms, hallways, aisles, walkways, elevators, break or eating areas, cool-down areas, and waiting areas.

As part of this process, TEACH Public Schools will identify potential workplace exposure to all persons at TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities, including employees, employees of other entities, members of the public, customers or clients, and independent contractors. TEACH Public Schools will consider how employees and other persons enter, leave, and travel through TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities, in addition to addressing employees’ fixed workspaces or workstations.

As part of this process, TEACH Public Schools will treat all persons, regardless of symptoms or negative COVID-19 test results, as potentially infectious.

5. Maximization of Outdoor Air and Air Filtration

For indoor TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities, the TEACH Public Schools will evaluate how to maximize the quantity of outdoor air and whether it is possible to increase filtration efficiency to the highest level compatible with the worksites and facilities’ existing ventilation systems.

6. TEACH Public Schools Compliance with Applicable State & Local Health Orders

TEACH Public Schools monitors applicable orders and guidance from the State of California and the local health department related to COVID-19 hazards and prevention, including information of general application and information specific to TEACH Public Schools location and operations. The TEACH Public Schools fully and faithfully complies with all applicable orders and guidance from the State of California and the local health department.

7. Evaluation of Existing COVID-19 Prevention Controls and Adoption of Additional Controls

Periodically, TEACH Public Schools will evaluate existing COVID-19 prevention controls at the workplace and assess whether there is a need for different and/or additional controls.

This includes evaluation of controls related to the correction of COVID-19 hazards, physical distancing, face coverings, engineering controls, administrative controls, and personal protective equipment (PPE).

8. Periodic Inspections

TEACH Public Schools will conduct periodic inspections of TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities as needed to identify unhealthy conditions, work practices, and work procedures related to COVID-19 and to ensure compliance with the TEACH Public Schools COVID-19 policies and procedures.

C. INVESTIGATING AND RESPONDING TO COVID-19 CASES IN TEACH Public Schools WORKSITES/FACILITIES

1. Procedure to Investigate COVID-19 Cases

TEACH Public Schools has a procedure for investigating COVID-19 cases in the workplace. As provided below, the procedure provides for the following: (1) the verification of COVID- 19 case status; (2) receiving information regarding COVID-19 test results; (3) receiving information regarding the presentation of COVID-19 symptoms; and (4) identifying and recording all COVID-19 cases.

2. Response to COVID-19 Cases

As provided above at Section IV.B.3., in the event that TEACH Public Schools employees test positive for COVID-19 or are diagnosed with COVID-19 by a health care provider, the TEACH Public Schools will instruct the employees to remain at or return to their home or place of residence and not report to work until such time as the employees satisfy the minimum criteria to return to work.

a. Contact Tracing

If possible, and without violating any employee rights, the TEACH Public Schools will interview the COVID-19 cases in order to ascertain the following information:

(1) the date on which the employees tested positive, if asymptomatic, or the date on which the employees first presented COVID-19 symptoms, if symptomatic;
(2) the COVID-19 cases' recent work history, including the day and time they were last present at a TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility; and

(3) the nature and circumstances of the COVID-19 cases' contact with other employees during the high-risk exposure period, including whether there were any close contact COVID-19 exposures.

If TEACH Public Schools determines that there were any close contact COVID-19 exposures, TEACH Public Schools will instruct those employees to remain at their home or place of residence and not report to work until such time as the employees satisfy the minimum criteria to return to work.

b. Reporting the Potential Exposure to Other Employees

TEACH Public Schools will comply with all reporting and recording obligations as required under the law, including, but not limited to, reporting the COVID-19 case to the following individuals and institutions as required based on the individual circumstances: (1) employees who were present at a TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility when the COVID-19 case was present; and (2) subcontracted employees who were present at the TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility.

c. Free COVID-19 Testing for Close Contact Exposures

TEACH Public Schools will provide COVID-19 testing at no cost to employees during their working hours to all employees who had potential close contact COVID-19 exposure at a TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility.

d. Leave and Compensation Benefits for Close Contact Exposures

TEACH Public Schools will provide these employees with information regarding COVID-19-related benefits to which the employees may be entitled under applicable federal, state, or local laws. This includes any benefits available under workers' compensation law, the federal Families First Coronavirus Response Act (FFCRA), Labor Code sections 248.1 and 248.5, Labor Code sections 3212.86 through 3212.88, local governmental requirements, the TEACH Public Schools' own leave policies, and leave guaranteed by contract.

TEACH Public Schools will continue to provide and will maintain these employees' earnings, seniority, and all other employee rights and benefits, including the employees' right to their former job status, as if the employees had not been removed from their jobs.

TEACH Public Schools may require that these employees use employer-provided employee annual leave benefits (including but not limited to Holiday, Administrative Leave, etc.) for this purpose and consider benefit payments from public sources in determining how to maintain earnings, rights and benefits, where permitted by law and when not covered by workers' compensation.

e. Investigation to Determine Whether Workplace Conditions Contributed to COVID-19 Exposure

TEACH Public Schools will conduct an investigation in order to determine whether any workplace conditions could have contributed to the risk of COVID-19 exposure and what could be done to reduce exposure to COVID-19 hazards.

3. Confidential Medical Information

TEACH Public Schools will protect the confidentiality of the COVID-19 cases, and will not disclose to other employees the fact that the employees tested positive for or were diagnosed with COVID-19.

TEACH Public Schools will keep confidential all personal identifying information of COVID-19 cases unless expressly authorized by the employees to disclose such information or as other permitted or required under the law.

D. CORRECTION OF COVID-19 HAZARDS AT TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS WORKSITES/FACILITIES

TEACH Public Schools will implement effective policies and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthy conditions, work practices, policies and procedures in a timely manner based on the severity of the hazard.

This includes, but is not limited to, implementing controls and/or policies and procedures in response to the evaluations conducted related to the identification and evaluation of COVID-19 hazards and investigating and responding to COVID-19 cases in the workplace. This also includes implementing controls related to physical distancing, face coverings, engineering controls, administrative controls, and personal protective equipment (PPE).

E. TRAINING AND INSTRUCTION OF TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS EMPLOYEES

1. COVID-19 Symptoms

TEACH Public Schools will provide employees training and instruction on the COVID-19 symptoms, including advising employees of COVID-19 symptoms, which include the following:

(1) fever of 100.4 degrees Fahrenheit or higher taken orally or on forehead or chills; (2) cough; (3) shortness of breath or difficulty breathing; (4) fatigue; (5) muscle or body aches; (6) headache; (7) new loss of taste or smell; (8) sore throat; (9) congestion or runny nose; (10) nausea or vomiting; or (11) diarrhea, unless a licensed health care professional determines the person's symptoms were caused by a known condition other than COVID-19.

TEACH Public Schools monitors and adheres to guidance by the CDC concerning COVID-19 symptoms, including guidance provided at the following web address:

https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/symptoms-testing/symptoms.html

TEACH Public Schools will advise employees in the event that the CDC makes any changes to its guidance concerning such symptoms.

TEACH Public Schools provides employees instruction on the importance of not coming to work and obtaining a COVID-19 test if employees have COVID-19 symptoms.

2. TEACH Public Schools' COVID-19 Policies and Procedures

TEACH Public Schools provides regular updates to employees on the TEACH Public Schools policies and procedures to prevent COVID-19 hazards at TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities and to protect TEACH Public Schools employees.

3. COVID-19 Related Benefits

TEACH Public Schools has advised TEACH Public Schools employees of the leaves to which the employees may be entitled under applicable federal, state, or local laws. This includes any benefits available under workers' compensation law, the FFCRA, Labor Code sections 248.1 and 248.5, Labor Code sections 3212.86 through 3212.88, the TEACH Public Schools' own leave policies, and leave guaranteed by contract.

Further, when employees require leave or are directed not to report to work by the TEACH Public Schools, TEACH Public Schools will advise the employees of the leaves to which the employees may be entitled for that specific reason.

4. Spread and Transmission of the Virus that Causes COVID-19

TEACH Public Schools advised TEACH Public Schools employees that COVID-19 is an infectious disease that can be spread through the air when an infectious person talks or vocalizes, sneezes, coughs, or exhales; that COVID-19 may be transmitted when a person touches a contaminated object and then touches their eyes, nose, or mouth, although that is less common; and that an infectious person may have no symptoms.

TEACH Public Schools further advised TEACH Public Schools employees of the fact that particles containing the virus can travel more than six (6) feet, especially indoors,

so physical distancing must be combined with other controls, including face coverings and hand hygiene, including hand washing, in order to be effective.

5. Methods and Importance of Physical Distancing, Face Coverings, and Hand Hygiene

TEACH Public Schools advised TEACH Public Schools employees of the methods and importance of physical distancing, face coverings, and hand hygiene, including hand washing.

Specifically, TEACH Public Schools trained and instructed TEACH Public Schools employees on the importance of frequent hand washing with soap and water for at least 20 seconds and using hand sanitizer when employees do not have immediate access to a sink or hand washing facility, and that hand sanitizer does not work if the hands are soiled.

Further, the TEACH Public Schools trained and instructed employees on the proper use of face coverings and the fact that face coverings are not respiratory protective equipment.

F. PHYSICAL DISTANCING

TEACH Public Schools requires that all TEACH Public Schools employees be separated from other persons by at least six (6) feet, except where TEACH Public Schools can demonstrate that six (6) feet of separation is not possible and where there is momentary exposure while persons are in movement.

TEACH Public Schools has adopted several methods by which it increases physical distancing including, but not limited to, the following: (1) providing TEACH Public Schools employees the opportunity to telework or engage in other remote work arrangements; (2) reducing the number of persons in an area at one time, including visitors; (3) posting visual cues such as signs and floor markings to indicate where employees and others should be located or their direction and path of travel; (4) adopting staggered arrival, departure, work, and break times; and (5) adjusting work processes or procedures, such as reducing production speed, to allow greater distance between employees.

When it is not possible for TEACH Public Schools employees to maintain a distance of at least six (6) feet, the TEACH Public Schools requires individuals to be as far apart as possible or if static, put up a partition as outlined in section H.1.

G. FACE COVERINGS

1. Face Covering Requirement

TEACH Public Schools provides face coverings to TEACH Public Schools employees and requires that such face coverings are worn by employees and individuals at TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities.

TEACH Public Schools policy adheres to orders and guidance provided by the CDPH and the local health department, including as provided at the following web address:

https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/Pages/COVID-19/guidance-for-face-coverings.aspx

TEACH Public Schools' policy on the use of face coverings ensures that they are worn over the nose and mouth when indoors, when outdoors and less than six (6) feet away from another person, and where required by orders from the CDPH or local health department.

TEACH Public Schools' policy requires that face coverings are clean and undamaged. TEACH Public Schools' policy allows for face shields to be used to supplement, and not supplant face coverings.

TEACH Public Schools' policy provides for the following exceptions to the face coverings requirement:

1. When an employee is alone in a room.
2. While eating and drinking at the workplace, provided employees are at least six (6) feet apart and outside air supply to the area, if indoors, has been maximized to the extent possible.
3. Employees wearing respiratory protection in accordance with section 5144 or other title 8 safety orders (8 C.C.R. 5144 is available at the following web address: https://www.dir.ca.gov/title8/5144.html).
4. Employees who cannot wear face coverings due to a medical or mental health condition or disability, or who are hearing-impaired or communicating with a hearing-impaired person.
5. Specific tasks which cannot feasibly be performed with a face covering. This exception is limited to the time period in which such tasks are actually being performed, and the unmasked employee shall be at least six (6) feet away from all other persons unless unmasked employees are tested at least twice weekly for COVID-19.

2. Required Use of Effective Non-Restrictive Alternative for Employees Exempted from Face Covering Requirement

TEACH Public Schools' policy requires that TEACH Public Schools employees who are exempted from wearing face coverings due to a medical condition, mental health condition, or disability wear an effective non-restrictive alternative, such as a face shield with a drape on the bottom, if their condition or disability permits it.

3. Physical Distancing Required If Employee Is Not Wearing Face Covering or Non-Restrictive Alternative

TEACH Public Schools' policy requires that any employee not wearing a face covering, face shield with a drape or other effective alternative, or respiratory protection, for any reason, shall be at least six (6) feet apart from all other persons unless the unmasked employees are tested at least twice (2x) weekly for COVID-19.

However, the does not use COVID-19 testing as an alternative to face coverings when face coverings are otherwise required by this section.

4. Prohibition on Preventing Employees from Wearing Face Covering

TEACH Public Schools does not prevent any TEACH Public Schools employee from wearing a face covering when wearing a face covering is not required by this section, unless not wearing a face covering would create a safety hazard, such as interfering with the safe operation of equipment.

5. Communication to Non-Employees Regarding Face Covering Requirement

TEACH Public Schools posts signage to inform non-employees that TEACH Public Schools requires the use of face coverings at TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities.

6. Policies to Reduce COVID-19 Hazards Originating from Persons Not Wearing Face Coverings

TEACH Public Schools has developed COVID-19 policies and procedures to minimize employees' exposure to COVID-19 hazards originating from any person not wearing a face covering, including a member of the public.

These policies include requiring that employees and non-employees wear face coverings at TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities, that TEACH Public Schools employees wear face coverings at other times, maintain physical distance from person not wearing a face covering, and observe proper hand hygiene.

H. OTHER ENGINEERING CONTROLS, ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

1. Installation of Solid Partitions Between Workstations Where Physical Distancing is Not Possible

At fixed work locations where it is not possible to maintain the physical distancing requirement at all times, the employer shall install cleanable solid partitions that effectively reduce aerosol transmission between the employees and other persons.

2. Maximization of Outdoor Air

As provided above at Section IV.B.5., for indoor TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities, the TEACH Public Schools evaluated how to maximize the quantity of outdoor air.

Further, for TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities with mechanical or natural ventilation, or both, the TEACH Public Schools has maximized the quantity of outside air provided to the extent feasible, except when the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") Air Quality Index is greater than 100 for any pollutant or if opening windows or letting in outdoor air by other means would cause a hazard to TEACH Public Schools employees, for instance from excessive heat/cold or unauthorized entry of non-TEACH Public Schools staff.

3. Cleaning and Disinfecting Procedures

The TEACH Public Schools cleaning and disinfecting policy requires the following:

1. Identifying and regularly cleaning and disinfecting frequently touched surfaces and objects, such as doorknobs, elevator buttons, equipment, tools, handrails, handles, controls, bathroom surfaces, and steering wheels. TEACH Public Schools will inform employees and authorized employee representatives of cleaning and disinfection protocols, including the planned frequency and scope of regular cleaning and disinfection.
2. Prohibiting the sharing of personal protective equipment and to the extent feasible, items that employees come in regular physical contact with such as phones, headsets, desks, keyboards, writing materials, instruments, and tools. When it is not feasible to prevent sharing, sharing will be minimized and such items and equipment shall be disinfected between uses by different people. Sharing of vehicles will be minimized to the extent feasible, and high touch points (steering wheel, door handles, seatbelt buckles, armrests, shifter, etc.) shall be disinfected between users.
3. Cleaning and disinfection of areas, material, and equipment used by a COVID-19 case during the high-risk exposure period.

Further, the TEACH Public Schools requires that cleaning and disinfecting must be done in a manner that does not create a hazard to TEACH Public Schools employees or subcontracted employees.

4. Evaluation of Handwashing Facilities

In order to protect TEACH Public Schools employees, the TEACH Public Schools evaluated its handwashing facilities in order to determine the need for additional facilities, encourage and allow time for employee handwashing, and provide employees with an effective hand sanitizer.

TEACH Public Schools encourages TEACH Public Schools employees to wash their hands for at least 20 seconds each time.

TEACH Public Schools does not provide hand sanitizers with methyl alcohol.

5. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

TEACH Public Schools policy provides for PPE.

TEACH Public Schools evaluates the need for PPE, such as gloves, goggles, and face shields, to prevent exposure to COVID-19 hazards and provide such PPE as needed.

In accordance with applicable law, TEACH Public Schools evaluates the need for respiratory protection when the physical distancing requirements, as provided herein, are not feasible or are not maintained.

In accordance with applicable law, TEACH Public Schools will provide and ensure use of respirators in accordance when deemed necessary by Cal/OSHA through the Issuance of Order to Take Special Action.

In accordance with applicable law, TEACH Public Schools will provide and ensure use of eye protection and respiratory protection when TEACH Public Schools employees are exposed to procedures that may aerosolize potentially infectious material such as saliva or respiratory tract fluids.

I. REPORTING, RECORDKEEPING AND ACCESS
1. Reporting COVID-19 Cases to the Local Health Department

In accordance with applicable law, TEACH Public Schools will report information about COVID-19 cases at the workplace to the local health department.

Further, TEACH Public Schools will provide any related information requested by the local health department.

2. Reporting Serious COVID-19 Illnesses and Deaths to Cal/OSHA

In accordance with applicable law, TEACH Public Schools will immediately report to Cal/OSHA any serious COVID-19-related illnesses or deaths of TEACH Public Schools employees occurring at a TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility or in connection with any employment.

Further, in accordance with applicable law, TEACH Public Schools will record any serious work-related COVID-19-related illnesses or deaths.

3. Maintenance of Records Related to the Adoption of the CPP

In accordance with applicable law, the TEACH Public Schools will maintain records of the steps taken to implement this CPP.

4. Availability of the CPP for Inspection

TEACH Public Schools will make this written CPP available to employees and employee organizations at TEACH Public Schools worksites, facilities and online.

Further, TEACH Public Schools will make this written CPP available to Cal/OSHA representatives immediately upon request.

5. Records Related to COVID-19 Cases

TEACH Public Schools will keep a record of and track all COVID-19 cases with the following information: (1) employee's name; (2) contact information; (3) occupation; (4) location where the employee worked: (5) the date of the last day at the workplace; and (6) the date of a positive COVID-19 test.

In accordance with the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (CMIA) and applicable law, the TEACH Public Schools will keep the employees' medical information confidential.

In accordance with the CMIA and applicable law, TEACH Public Schools will make this information available to employees and employee organizations with personal identifying information removed. TEACH Public Schools will also make this information available as otherwise required by law.

J. EXCLUSION OF COVID-19 CASES

1. Exclusion of COVID-19 Cases from TEACH Public Schools Worksites and Facilities

TEACH Public Schools will ensure that COVID-19 cases are excluded from the workplace until the individual satisfies the minimum return to work criteria provided for in Section IV.K.

2. Exclusion of Employees with Close Contact COVID-19 Exposures from TEACH Public Schools Worksites and Facilities

TEACH Public Schools will exclude employees with close contact COVID-19 exposure from the workplace for 10 days after the last known close contact COVID-19 exposure.

3. Provision of Benefits to TEACH Public Schools Employees Excluded from Work as a Result of a Positive COVID-19 Test or Diagnosis or a Close Contact COVID-19 Exposure

a. Employees Who Are Able to Telework During Isolation or Quarantine Period

TEACH Public Schools will allow employees who are able to telework, and are able and available to work, to telework during the isolation or quarantine period. TEACH Public Schools will provide these employees their normal compensation for the work that they perform for TEACH Public Schools during the isolation or quarantine period.

b. Employees Who Are Unable to Telework During Isolation or Quarantine Period

The provision of benefits described below does not apply to either: (1) TEACH Public Schools employees who TEACH Public Schools can demonstrate that the close contact COVID-19 exposure was not work- related; and (2) TEACH Public Schools employees who are unable to work for reasons other than protecting employees and non-employees at TEACH Public Schools worksites and facilities from possible COVID-19 transmission. Such employees may still use paid accrued leave for the purpose of receiving compensation during the isolation or quarantine period if they elect to do so.

For other employees, the TEACH Public Schools will require that employees who are unable to telework, but are otherwise able and available to work, to use paid accrued leave in order to receive compensation during the isolation or quarantine period. The TEACH Public Schools may provide such employees who are unable to telework, but who do not have any paid accrued leave available, paid administrative leave in order to receive compensation during the isolation or quarantine period.

For all employees who are subject to an isolation or quarantine because of a COVID-19 case or a close contact COVID-19 exposure, the TEACH Public Schools will maintain the employees' seniority and all other employee rights and benefits, including the employees' right to their former job status, during the isolation or quarantine period.

TEACH Public Schools may consider benefit payments from public sources, including under the FFCRA and Labor Code section 248.1 (until December 31, 2020 or longer if FFCRA leave and/or Labor Code section 248.1 leave is extended), in determining how to maintain earnings, rights and benefits, where permitted by law and when not covered by workers' compensation. The TEACH Public Schools has elected to continue FFCRA leave coverages until March 31, 2021.

4. Adherence with Laws, Policies, and/or Agreements Providing Excluded Employees Greater Protections

The obligations set forth in this section do not limit any other applicable law, TEACH Public Schools policy, or collective bargaining agreement that provides TEACH Public Schools employees with greater protections or benefits.

5. Provision of Information Concerning Benefits to Excluded Employees

At the time of exclusion, TEACH Public Schools will provide the excluded employees the information on benefits to which the employees may be entitled under applicable federal, state, or local laws.

This includes any benefits available under workers' compensation law, the FFCRA, Labor Code sections 248.1 and 248.5, Labor Code sections 3212.86 through 3212.88, the TEACH Public Schools' own leave policies, and leave guaranteed by contract.

K. RETURN TO WORK CRITERIA

1. Minimum Criteria to Return to Work for test POSITIVE Symptomatic COVID-19 Cases

TEACH Public Schools policy requires that COVID-19 cases with COVID-19 symptoms remain at their home or place of residence and not report to any TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility until they satisfy each of the following conditions:

1. At least 10 days have passed since COVID-19 symptoms first appeared and/or since the date of specimen collection; and
2. COVID-19 symptoms have improved; and
3. At least 24 hours have passed since a fever of 100.4 or higher has resolved without the use of fever-reducing medications.

2. Minimum Criteria to Return to Work for test POSITIVE Asymptomatic COVID-19 Cases

TEACH Public Schools policy requires that COVID-19 cases who tested positive but never developed COVID-19 symptoms not report to any TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility until a minimum of 10 days have passed since the date of specimen collection of their first positive COVID-19 test.

3. Minimum Criteria to Return from NEGATIVE COVID-19 Result

1. **TEACH Public Schools policy requires that if an employee has tested negative, not report to any TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility until a minimum of 10 days have passed since the date of specimen collection and no symptoms appear on day 10; or**
2. **Employee has tested negative on day 1 and day 5 or later and a minimum of 6 days have passed since the date of specimen collection and no symptoms appear on day 7.**
3. **The employee may return earlier if they have a doctor's note and fill an Essential or Critical position in Managers of Critical Infrastructure or Emergency Management Personnel in a declared emergency.**
4. **COVID-19 Testing Not Required in Order to Return to Work**

In accordance with CDC guidance concerning symptom-based strategies for the discontinuation of isolation, the TEACH Public Schools does not require employees submit to a COVID-19 test, or produce a negative COVID-19 test result, in order to return to work.

5. Minimum Criteria to Return to Work for Employees Directed to Self-Quarantine or Isolate by a State or Local Health Official

If employees are subject to an isolation or quarantine order issued by a state or local health official, TEACH Public Schools policy requires that the employees not report to any TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility until the period of isolation or quarantine is completed or the order is lifted.

If the order did not specify a definite isolation or quarantine period, then the period shall be 10 days from the time the order to isolate was effective.

6. Allowance by Cal/OSHA for an Employee to Return to Work

If there are no violations of state or local health officer orders related to the employee's isolation or quarantine, the TEACH Public Schools may request that Cal/OSHA waive the quarantine or isolation requirement for essential employees and allow such employees to return to work on the basis that the removal of employees would create undue risk to a community's health and safety.

Where the absence of an essential employee from the TEACH Public Schools worksite would cause a staffing shortage that would have an adverse on a community's health and safety and pose an undue risk to the community's health and safety as a result, Cal/OSHA may grant such waiver.

In order to request a waiver under such circumstances, the TEACH Public Schools submits the written request to rs@dir.ca.gov. In the event of an emergency, the TEACH Public Schools may request a provisional waiver by contacting the local Cal/OSHA office while the TEACH Public Schools prepares the written waiver request.

The written waiver request must provide for the following information:

1. Employer name and business or service;
2. Employer point-of-contact name, address, email and phone number;
3. Statement that the local or state health officer orders for isolation or quarantine of the excluded employees;
4. Statement describing the way(s) in which excluding the exposed or COVID-19 positive employees from the workplace impacts the employer's operation in a way that creates an undue risk to the community's health and safety;
5. Number of employees required to be quarantined under the Cal/OSHA regulation, and whether each was exposed to COVID-19 or tested positive for COVID-19; and

6. The employer's control measures to prevent transmission of COVID-19 in the workplace if the employee(s) return or continue to work in the workplace, including the prevention of further exposures. These measures may include, but are not limited to, preventative steps such as isolating the returned employee(s) at the workplace and requiring that other employees use respiratory protection in the workplace.

In addition to submitting a request for a Cal/OSHA waiver, the TEACH Public Schools will develop, implement, and maintain effective control measures to prevent transmission in the workplace including providing isolation for the employees at TEACH Public Schools worksite or facility and, if isolation is not possible, the use of respiratory protection in the workplace.

COVID-19 School Guidance Checklist

February 22, 2021

CALIFORNIA ALL

Your Actions Save Lives

CDPH California Department Of PublicHealth

Date: March 17, 2021

2021 COVID-19 School Guidance Checklist

Name of Local Educational Agency or Equivalent: TEACH Tech Charter High School

Number of schools: 1

Enrollment 432

Superintendent (or equivalent) Name: Dr. Raul Carranza

Address: 10616 S Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047

Phone Number: (323) 872-0707

Email: mwoodley@teachps.org

Date of proposed reopening: April 1, 2021

County: Los Angeles

Current Tier: RED
(please indicate Purple, Red, Orange or Yellow)

Type of LEA: Independent Charter

Grade Level (check all that apply)

☐ TK ☐ 2nd ☐ 5th ☐ 8th ▬ 11th

☐ K ☐ 3rd ☐ 6th ▬ 9th ▬ 12th

☐ 1st ☐ 4th ☐ 7th ▬ 10th

This form and any applicable attachments should be posted publicly on the website of the local educational agency (or equivalent) prior to reopening or if an LEA or equivalent has already opened for in-person instruction. For those in the Purple Tier and not yet open, materials must additionally be submitted to your local health officer (LHO) and the State School Safety Team prior to reopening, per the Guidance on Schools.

The email address for submission to the State School Safety for All Team for LEAs in Purple Tier is:
K12csp@cdph.ca.gov

LEAs or equivalent in Counties with a case rate >=25/100,000 individuals can submit materials but cannot re-open a school until the county is below 25 cases per 100,000 (adjusted rate).

For Local Educational Agencies (LEAs or equivalent) in ALL TIERS:

▬ I, Monique Woodley, post to the website of the local educational agency (or equivalent) the COVID Safety Plan, which consists of two elements: the **COVID-19 Prevention Program (CPP),** pursuant to CalOSHA requirements, and this **CDPH COVID-19 Guidance Checklist** and accompanying documents,

which satisfies requirements for the safe reopening of schools per CDPH Guidance on Schools. For those seeking to open while in the Purple Tier, these plans have also been submitted to the local health officer (LHO) and the State School Safety Team.

I confirm that reopening plan(s) address the following, consistent with guidance from the California Department of Public Health and the local health department:

⬓ **Stable group structures (where applicable):** How students and staff will be kept in stable groups with fixed membership that stay together for all activities (*e.g.*, instruction, lunch, recess) and minimize/avoid contact with other groups or individuals who are not part of the stable group.

Please provide specific information regarding:

How many students and staff will be in each planned stable, group structure? (If planning more than one type of group, what is the minimum and maximum number of students and staff in the groups?)

15 students and 1 staff per cohort

If you have departmentalized classes, how will you organize staff and students in stable groups?

Cohorts will travel together with no intermingling among members of other cohorts

If you have electives, how will you prevent or minimize in-person contact for members of different stable groups?

All members of cohorts attend classes together without cross contact with other cohorts

⬓ **Entrance, Egress, and Movement Within the School:** How movement of students, staff, and parents will be managed to avoid close contact and/or mixing of cohorts.

⬓ **Face Coverings and Other Essential Protective Gear:** How CDPH's face covering requirements will be satisfied and enforced for staff and students.

⬓ **Health Screenings for Students and Staff:** How students and staff will be screened for symptoms of COVID-19 and how ill students or staff will be separated from others and sent home immediately.

⬓ **Healthy Hygiene Practices:** The availability of handwashing stations and hand sanitizer, and how their safe and appropriate use will be promoted and incorporated into routines for staff and students.

☒ **Identification and Tracing of Contacts:** Actions that staff will take when there is a confirmed case. Confirm that the school(s) have designated staff persons to support contact tracing, such as creation and submission of lists of exposed students and staff to the local health department and notification of exposed persons. Each school must designate a person for the local health department to contact about COVID-19.

☒ **Physical Distancing:** How space and routines will be arranged to allow for physical distancing of students and staff.

Please provide the planned maximum and minimum distance between students in classrooms.

Maximum 15 feet

Minimum 6 feet. If this is less than 6 feet, please explain why it is not possible to maintain a minimum of at least 6 feet.

N/A

☐ **Staff Training and Family Education:** How staff will be trained and families will be educated on the application and enforcement of the plan.

☒ **Testing of Staff:** How school officials will ensure that students and staff who have symptoms of COVID-19 or have been exposed to someone with COVID-19 will be rapidly tested and what instructions they will be given while waiting for test results. Below, please describe any planned periodic asymptomatic staff testing cadence.

Staff asymptomatic testing cadence. Please note if testing cadence will differ by tier:

Staff will be asked to be tested at least twice weekly regardless of symptoms.

☒ **Testing of Students:** How school officials will ensure that students who have symptoms of COVID-19 or have been exposed to someone with COVID-19 will be rapidly tested and what instructions they will be given while waiting for test results. Below, please describe any planned periodic asymptomatic student testing cadence.

Planned student testing cadence. Please note if testing cadence will differ by tier:

Students will be asked to be tested twice weekly regardless of symptoms.

⬓ **Identification and Reporting of Cases:** At all times, reporting of confirmed positive and suspected cases in students, staff and employees will be consistent with Reporting Requirements.

⬓ **Communication Plans:** How the superintendent will communicate with students, staff, and parents about cases and exposures at the school, consistent with privacy requirements such as FERPA and HIPAA.

⬓ **Consultation: (For schools not previously open)** Please confirm consultation with the following groups

☐ Labor Organization

Name of Organization(s) and Date(s) Consulted:

Name:_____

Date: _____

⬓ Parent and Community Organizations

Name of Organization(s) and Date(s) Consulted:

Name: School Site Council

Date: _____

If no labor organization represents staff at the school, please describe the process for consultation with school staff:

All Covid Plans and Policies including the TEACH Public Schools Covid Prevention Plan will be shared with staff for confidential feedback via email.

For Local Educational Agencies (LEAs or equivalent) in PURPLE:

☐ **Date of Submission to Local Health Department:** _____.
Note: LEAs intending to re-open K-6 schools while in the Purple Tier are to submit the CSP to the LHD and the State Safe Schools for All Team concurrently.

Additional Resources:

Guidance on Schools

Safe Schools for All Hub

Note: This checklist was amended on January 29th to delete language regarding the need to submit this checklist to a County Office of Education. The CSP does not need to be submitted to the County Office of Education as part of the public health guidance, though the County Office of Education may request the CSP as part of other processes.

COVID-19 School Guidance Checklist

February 22, 2021

CALIFORNIA ALL

Your Actions Save Lives

CDPH California Department Of PublicHealth

Date: March 17, 2021

2021 COVID-19 School Guidance Checklist

Name of Local Educational Agency or Equivalent: TEACH Preparatory Mildred S

Number of schools: 1

Enrollment 197

Superintendent (or equivalent) Name: Dr. Raul Carranza

Address: 8505 S. Western Ave.

Phone Number: (323) 872-0708

Email: srhee@teachps.org

Date of proposed reopening: April 1, 2021

County: Los Angeles

Current Tier: RED
(please indicate Purple, Red, Orange or Yellow)

Type of LEA: Independent Charter

Grade Level (check all that apply)

☒ TK ☒ 2nd ☐ 5th ☐ 8th ☒ 11th

☒ K ☒ 3rd ☐ 6th ☒ 9th ☒ 12th

☒ 1st ☐ 4th ☐ 7th ☒ 10th

This form and any applicable attachments should be posted publicly on the website of the local educational agency (or equivalent) prior to reopening or if an LEA or equivalent has already opened for in-person instruction. For those in the Purple Tier and not yet open, materials must additionally be submitted to your local health officer (LHO) and the State School Safety Team prior to reopening, per the Guidance on Schools.

The email address for submission to the State School Safety for All Team for LEAs in Purple Tier is:
K12csp@cdph.ca.gov

LEAs or equivalent in Counties with a case rate >=25/100,000 individuals can submit materials but cannot re-open a school until the county is below 25 cases per 100,000 (adjusted rate).

For Local Educational Agencies (LEAs or equivalent) in ALL TIERS:

☒ I, Sharon Rhee, post to the website of the local educational agency (or equivalent) the COVID Safety Plan, which consists of two elements: the **COVID-19 Prevention Program (CPP),** pursuant to CalOSHA requirements, and this **CDPH COVID-19 Guidance Checklist** and accompanying documents,

which satisfies requirements for the safe reopening of schools per CDPH Guidance on Schools. For those seeking to open while in the Purple Tier, these plans have also been submitted to the local health officer (LHO) and the State School Safety Team.

I confirm that reopening plan(s) address the following, consistent with guidance from the California Department of Public Health and the local health department:

⬓ **Stable group structures (where applicable):** How students and staff will be kept in stable groups with fixed membership that stay together for all activities (*e.g.*, instruction, lunch, recess) and minimize/avoid contact with other groups or individuals who are not part of the stable group.

Please provide specific information regarding:

How many students and staff will be in each planned stable, group structure? (If planning more than one type of group, what is the minimum and maximum number of students and staff in the groups?)

15 students and 1 staff per cohort

If you have departmentalized classes, how will you organize staff and students in stable groups?

Cohorts will travel together with no intermingling among members of other cohorts

If you have electives, how will you prevent or minimize in-person contact for members of different stable groups?

All members of cohorts attend classes together without cross contact with other cohorts

⬓ **Entrance, Egress, and Movement Within the School:** How movement of students, staff, and parents will be managed to avoid close contact and/or mixing of cohorts.

⬓ **Face Coverings and Other Essential Protective Gear:** How CDPH's face covering requirements will be satisfied and enforced for staff and students.

⬓ **Health Screenings for Students and Staff:** How students and staff will be screened for symptoms of COVID-19 and how ill students or staff will be separated from others and sent home immediately.

⬓ **Healthy Hygiene Practices:** The availability of handwashing stations and hand sanitizer, and how their safe and appropriate use will be promoted and incorporated into routines for staff and students.

☒ **Identification and Tracing of Contacts:** Actions that staff will take when there is a confirmed case. Confirm that the school(s) have designated staff persons to support contact tracing, such as creation and submission of lists of exposed students and staff to the local health department and notification of exposed persons. Each school must designate a person for the local health department to contact about COVID-19.

☒ **Physical Distancing:** How space and routines will be arranged to allow for physical distancing of students and staff.

Please provide the planned maximum and minimum distance between students in classrooms.

Maximum 15 feet

Minimum 6 feet. If this is less than 6 feet, please explain why it is not possible to maintain a minimum of at least 6 feet.

N/A

☐ **Staff Training and Family Education:** How staff will be trained and families will be educated on the application and enforcement of the plan.

☒ **Testing of Staff:** How school officials will ensure that students and staff who have symptoms of COVID-19 or have been exposed to someone with COVID-19 will be rapidly tested and what instructions they will be given while waiting for test results. Below, please describe any planned periodic asymptomatic staff testing cadence.

Staff asymptomatic testing cadence. Please note if testing cadence will differ by tier:

Staff will be asked to be tested at least twice weekly regardless of symptoms.

☒ **Testing of Students:** How school officials will ensure that students who have symptoms of COVID-19 or have been exposed to someone with COVID-19 will be rapidly tested and what instructions they will be given while waiting for test results. Below, please describe any planned periodic asymptomatic student testing cadence.

Planned student testing cadence. Please note if testing cadence will differ by tier:

Students will be asked to be tested twice weekly regardless of symptoms.

⬓ **Identification and Reporting of Cases:** At all times, reporting of confirmed positive and suspected cases in students, staff and employees will be consistent with Reporting Requirements.

⬓ **Communication Plans:** How the superintendent will communicate with students, staff, and parents about cases and exposures at the school, consistent with privacy requirements such as FERPA and HIPAA.

⬓ **Consultation: (For schools not previously open)** Please confirm consultation with the following groups

☐ Labor Organization

Name of Organization(s) and Date(s) Consulted:

Name:_____

Date: _____

⬓ Parent and Community Organizations

Name of Organization(s) and Date(s) Consulted:

Name: School Site Council

Date: _____

If no labor organization represents staff at the school, please describe the process for consultation with school staff:

All Covid Plans and Policies including the TEACH Public Schools Covid Prevention Plan will be shared with staff for confidential feedback via email.

For Local Educational Agencies (LEAs or equivalent) in **PURPLE:**

☐ **Date of Submission to Local Health Department:** _____.
Note: LEAs intending to re-open K-6 schools while in the Purple Tier are to submit the CSP to the LHD and the State Safe Schools for All Team concurrently.

Additional Resources:

Guidance on Schools

Safe Schools for All Hub

Note: This checklist was amended on January 29th to delete language regarding the need to submit this checklist to a County Office of Education. The CSP does not need to be submitted to the County Office of Education as part of the public health guidance, though the County Office of Education may request the CSP as part of other processes.

Coversheet

TEACH Las Vegas CMO Agreement

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: C. TEACH Las Vegas CMO Agreement
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH NV - CMO Agr Feb 1 2021.pdf

MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT (this "*Agreement*") is made as of this 21st day of March, 2021 (the "*Execution Date*"), by and between TEACH Inc., a California nonprofit corporation ("*Manager*"), and TEACH Las Vegas, a Nevada nonprofit corporation ("*Company*" or "*School*") (collectively, the "*Parties*").

Recitals

WHEREAS, the Company, acting through its committee-to-form, is applying for approval to enter into a charter contract (the "*Charter Contract*") with its prospective authorizer, the Nevada State Public Charter School Authority (the "*Authorizer*" or "*SPCSA*"), to organize and operate a charter school in Clark County, Nevada, pursuant to the Charter School Act, Nevada Revised Statutes ("*NRS*") Chapter 388A (the "*Act*") and its accompanying regulations;

WHEREAS, Manager is a not-for-profit charter school management organization (a "*CMO*") which manages and provides support services to multiple charter schools located in Southern California;

WHEREAS, Manager therefore has the knowledge, skills, and experience to assist the School in opening and successfully operating its Nevada charter school, to ensure that the Board's mission and vision is faithfully and efficiently implemented;

WHEREAS, after careful and due deliberation by the committee-to-form, the Company desires to obtain Manager's Services in connection with the Company's operation of the Nevada school pursuant to the terms hereof, and Manager is able and willing to provide the Services as hereinafter set forth, all for the fundamental purpose of ensuring the academic, financial, and regulatory success of the School;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements of the parties herein contained and of the fees to be paid to Manager as hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto do hereby agree on behalf of themselves and their respective legal successors and assigns, as follows:

Agreement

1. **DEFINITIONS**. The following terms have the meanings set forth in the Section of this Agreement cross-referenced below:

Term	Section	Term	Section
"Act"	Recitals	*"FERPA"*	Section 8(a)
"Agreement"	Preamble	*"Indemnitees"*	Section 10(a)
"Authorizer"	Recitals	*"I.P. License"*	Section 8(b)
"Bankruptcy"	Section 3	*"Manager"*	Preamble
"Board"	Section 4(g)	*"NRS"*	Recitals
"Charter Contract"	Recitals	*"Parties"*	Preamble
"CMO"	Recitals	*"School"*	Preamble
"Deferred Fees"	Section 5(c)	*"School Records"*	Section 8(a)
"DSA"	Section 5(a)	*"Services"*	Section 4
"Execution Date"	Preamble	*"Service Fee"*	Section 5(a)
"Facility"	Section 4(d)	*"SPCSA"*	Recitals

2. **APPOINTMENT**. Company hereby engages Manager on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth to provide the described Services to Company; and Manager hereby agrees to provide the Services to Company, pursuant to the terms hereof.

3. **LEGAL COMPLIANCE**. The provisions of the Agreement are enforceable only to the extent they comply with the Charter Contract and all applicable laws and regulations, including the Act. Both Parties will also conduct all of their actions in accordance with the Charter Contract and all applicable laws and regulations, including the Act.

4. **TERM; TERMINATION**.

(a) Term. This Agreement shall commence on the Execution Date and shall continue for a term (the "*Term*") of approximately six and one-half (6½) years, expiring on the date on which the School's first Charter Contract is due to expire, unless earlier terminated by one of the Parties by written notice stating its intention to terminate this Agreement. The Parties anticipate the expiration date of the Term being on or about June 30, 2027.

(b) Termination. Either Party may terminate this Agreement (i) upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice, if with cause (and provided there is no reasonable cure in that period); or (ii) upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice, if without cause. This Agreement shall automatically terminate (with no prior written notice) upon: (a) the SPCSA revoking the Company's Charter Contract; or (b) if Manager were to file a voluntary bankruptcy petition or a petition or answer seeking reorganization, arrangement, composition, a receivership, or similar relief under present or future federal or state bankruptcy codes or laws, or make an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or admit in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due, or consent to the appointment of any receiver, trustee or liquidator of all or a substantial part of its property, or if any petition seeking any such relief were commenced against Manager and not dismissed within ninety (90) days (any of the foregoing, a "*Bankruptcy*").

(c) Duties upon Termination. In the event of a termination, the Parties shall work reasonably and cooperatively to ensure that the School's operations continue without substantial interruption or decline in performance. Manager shall immediately deliver to Company any and all books, documents, electronic data or records of any kind or nature pertaining to the operation of the School or any transactions involving the School, retaining only electronic copies as required by the law or for the purpose of adjudicating any dispute arising out of this Agreement.

5. **DUTIES OF MANAGER**.

(a) Services. During the Term, Manager shall provide the following services to the School (collectively, the "*Services*"):

(1) creating the Company as a legal entity, including preparing and filing any and all required legal and financial filings with the Nevada Secretary of State and Internal Revenue Service;

(2) creating, preparing and submitting the School's charter school application to the SPCSA;

(3) reviewing and commenting on the draft Charter Contract;

(4) researching, locating and preparing a suitable facility (the "*Facility*") to house the operation of the School, including consulting on the selection of suitable, independent third-party vendors and professionals (e.g., real estate brokers, architects, engineers, land-use consultants, attorneys, contractors, and subcontractors);

(5) researching, providing or preparing for any future expansion of the Facility to accommodate growth of the School;

(6) consulting with and advising the School's Board of Directors (the "*Board*") in matters of self-governance, regulatory compliance, and other core governing matters;

(7) providing professional development training for certain employees of the Company prior to the commencement of the school year and continuing throughout each school year as necessary;

(8) providing or contracting for office services, such as accounting, payroll, human resources and billing;

(9) supervising the development, tracking, and amendment of the annual budget, and advising the Board on the same;

(10) oversee the preparation and maintenance of proper financial books and records;

(11) developing and executing fundraising opportunities;

(12) working with the SPCSA and other relevant governmental authorities as necessary, including complying with reporting requirements and any other general inquiries received from the SPCSA;

(13) attending Board meetings and reporting on the status and performance of the School and the Manager;

(14) assisting the Executive Director in supervising and evaluating senior School staff (e.g., the Superintendent [a/k/a Principal]);

(15) marketing for student enrollment;

(16) assisting with public relations;

(17) writing grants for state and other funding;

(18) providing guidance relating to the curriculum;

(19) providing support for information technology;

(20) providing financial support as needed; provided, however, that such support shall be agreed to by the Parties in a separate writing; and

(21) providing any other operational or educational needs relating to the School that the Company may reasonably request of Manager from time to time.

Any duties and obligations required to be carried out by the School, or for the operation of the school, and not listed under the Services above, shall be the Company's responsibility.

(b) Without limiting Section 5(b) hereof, the specific Services to be provided by Manager during the so-called incubation (a/k/a "stub") year between authorization and the first day of the first school year are as listed in Exhibit A hereto.

6. **SERVICE FEE**.

(a) Service Fee. In consideration for the Services, Manager shall receive a monthly "*Service Fee*" equal to ten percent (10%) of the total gross revenues actually received by Company from the State of Nevada in per-pupil funding for such month (including Distributive School Account ("*DSA*") payments, but excluding one-time or dedicated grants), determined in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles which are consistently applied.

(b) Payment Terms. The Service Fee shall be payable by Company to Manager on or before the 30th day after the end of each calendar month during the Term of this Agreement. The Service Fee is the only compensation or other payments to which Manager will be entitled hereunder; Manager shall be responsible for all of its own costs and expenses necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, including compensation and other benefits payable to any Manager employees, and including any and all travel, accommodation, meal, and other out-of-pocket expenses, costs, or "overhead."

(c) Deferral in Initial Years. Notwithstanding Sections 5(a) and (b), during the incubation (a/k/a "stub") year between authorization and the first day of the first school year, and during school years one (1) through three (3), the School shall have no obligation to pay fifty percent (50%) of the Service Fee if, in the reasonable opinion of the Board and based on a vote taken at an open, public meeting, the School's cash flow is so limited that it would be in risk of running over budget for that fiscal year if it paid out the full Service Fee, and thus a deferral is warranted ("*Deferred Fees*"). If Deferred Fees arise from time to time, the School shall promptly pay those Deferred Fees to Manager as soon as the cash flow permits (and no later than by the end of the first Charter Contract term, prior to any renewal by the SPCSA).

7. **INDEPENDENT ENTITIES; NO CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**.

(a) Independent Contractor. It is expressly agreed by the Parties hereto that Manager is not an employee of the Company for any purpose whatsoever, including for federal or state tax purposes, but is an independent contractor. Furthermore, no relationship of joint venture or partnership of any form is created by this Agreement. Upon being authorized by, and entering into the Charter Contract with, the SPCSA, the School shall be formally governed by the School's Board. Manager acknowledges and agrees that it does and will not control the Board, which will instead remain an independent, self-governing public body whose powers and authority shall not be unlawfully usurped or interfered with. The Board will retain sole authority for setting and approving reasonable rules, regulations, policies and

procedures for the School, including final decision-making over the budget, curriculum, student conduct, special education, school calendars, and student recruitment.

(b) Limited Authority. Manager does not have, and will not purport to have, the power to bind or legally obligate the Company, to threaten or to commence any legal actions or proceedings of any kind on behalf of the Company, nor to defend the same (except pursuant to an indemnity obligation).

(c) No Conflicts. Manager represents and warrants that it has not, and covenants that it will not, offer, gift, or transfer, whether directly or indirectly, a substantial gift, commission, or other benefit to any School director, officer, or employee, now or in the future. Manager will comply with the conflicts of interest rules set forth in the Charter Contract, as well as any and all Conflict of Interest Policies, Codes of Conduct, Bylaws, and other guidelines adopted by the School from time to time. No director, officer, or employee of the Manager will serve on the Board. If at any time there exists some relationship between the Manager and any other person or entity providing goods or services to the School, the Manager shall immediately disclose the nature and details of that relationship to the Board.

(d) Performance Standards.

(1) Standards. In providing the Services, Manager shall: (i) comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, statutes, codes, regulations, ordinances, judgments, orders, permits, licenses, approvals, and accreditations; (ii) act reasonably, diligently, promptly, faithfully, and in a first-class manner; (iii) comply with all reasonable and mandatory rules and regulations for independent contractors adopted by Client from time to time, if any; and (iv) act in conformity with public conventions, morals and standards of decency.

(2) CMO Evaluation . The School will utilize the evaluation process set forth in Exhibit B in appraising Manager's performance of its duties and obligations hereunder.

8. **RECORDS; INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**.

(a) School Records. Company hereby grants permission to Manager to access the financial, educational, and student records pertaining to the School (the "*School Records*") solely for the purpose of providing Services under this Agreement. The School Records are the property of the Company. The Parties acknowledge and agree that such records may be subject to various state and federal laws governing both the disclosure and confidentiality of the same, including the Nevada Public Records Act (NRS Chapter 239) and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("*FERPA*"), and both Parties shall strictly act in compliance with the same.

(b) I.P. License; Purpose. During this Agreement, each Party is permitted to use the other Party's intellectual property. Each Party hereby grants the other Party a limited, revocable, world-wide, non-exclusive, royalty-free, personal, non-assignable, non-transferrable, and non-sublicensable license (the "*I.P. License*") to use its intellectual property (including, for example, its logos, trade names,

trademarks, service marks, copyrighted materials [e.g., Manager's curriculum, teaching materials, handouts, protocols, policies, and teacher-training documents], inventions, patents, and trade secrets) during the Term, for the sole purpose of the other Party meeting its obligations in the Charter Contract, this Agreement, and under applicable law, and for no other purposes. There shall be no monetary fee for this license, in consideration of each Party granting a license to the other Party.

(c) Ownership. The IP License is not a transfer or assignment, meaning each Party shall maintain sole and exclusive ownership of its own intellectual property.

(d) Post-Term License. Following the expiration or termination of the Term, upon the School's written request, it may continue to use, and to that end Manager shall agree to extend the I.P. License, solely with respect to Manager's copyrighted materials (e.g., Manager's curriculum, teaching materials, handouts, protocols, policies, and teacher-training documents), for the purpose of the School continuing to operate its school with no significant academic disruptions. To ensure the validity and enforceability of this limited, post-Term I.P. License, the School shall pay an annual licensing fee to Manager of [Forty Thousand Dollars ($40,000)], due and payable no later than by November 1st of each year (with respect to the fiscal year which began on the immediately-preceding July 1st).

9. **INSURANCE**. During the term of this Agreement, each Party shall procure and maintain general liability insurance coverage, as well as standard employment, workers' compensation, automotive, and criminal coverages, in no less than the amounts and coverages (i) required by the Charter Contract and applicable laws, and (ii) which are reasonable and customary for similarly-situated parties in Southern Nevada, consistent with sound business practices. All such policies shall name the other Party as an additional insured. Each Party will comply with any information requests from its insurer(s) and all reporting requirements applicable to such insurance. Each Party shall supply the other Party with certificates from time to time which evidence its compliance with these insurance obligations.

10. **INDEMNIFICATION**.

(a) Mutual Indemnity. Each Party hereby agrees to indemnify, defend, hold harmless, and protect the other Party, and its directors, officers, employees, successors and assigns (collectively, the "*Indemnitees*") from and against any and all liabilities, fines, losses, claims, causes of action, suits, forfeitures, penalties, punitive, liquidated, or exemplary damages, or voluntary settlement payments, of whatever kind and nature, and costs and expenses incident thereto (including reasonable attorneys' fees) which an Indemnitee may incur, become responsible for, or pay out as a result of claims arising out of or connected to the acts, services, conduct or omissions of the indemnifying Party and its directors, officers, employees, successors and assigns, including any breach of this Agreement (except to the extent that the same is subject to indemnification by another Indemnitee).

(b) Procedure. Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of commencement of a proceeding against it, such Indemnitee shall, if indemnification is requested hereunder, give notice to the relevant indemnifying Party of such claim, but the failure to notify the indemnifying Party will not relieve it of any liability (except to

the extent of any prejudice caused thereby). If the indemnifying Party assumes the defense of the proceeding, no compromise or settlement of such claims may be effected by the indemnifying Party without the Indemnitee's consent unless (A) there is no finding or admission of any violation of law by the Indemnitee, and (B) the sole relief provided is monetary damages that are paid in full by the indemnifying Party; and (c) the Indemnitee will have no liability with respect to any compromise or settlement of such claims. If notice is given to the indemnifying Party of the commencement of any proceeding and the indemnifying Party does not, within ten (10) days after the Indemnitee's notice is given, give notice to the Indemnitee of its election to assume the defense, the indemnifying Party will be bound by any determination made in such proceeding or any compromise or settlement effected by the Indemnitee.

11. **MISCELLANEOUS**.

(a) Agreement in Entirety. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties and supersedes and replaces any and all prior agreements and understandings.

(b) School Obligations. All School obligations of the Company herein are not the obligations, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, of the State of Nevada, State Public Charter School Authority, or State Department of Education.

(c) Governing Law; Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nevada. Any disputes arising hereunder shall be solely and exclusively heard in state courts located in Clark County, Nevada. The Parties waive any objection based on lack of jurisdiction, *forum non conveniens*, or venue in such courts.

(d) Fee Reimbursement. In any disputes arising hereunder, the losing Party shall pay to the prevailing Party the reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by the prevailing Party in connection therewith (even if no formal lawsuit is commenced), together with all costs and expenses of the prevailing Party.

(e) Reservation of Immunities. Nothing herein constitutes a waiver of the protections and immunities in NRS Chapter 41 or any other applicable state and/or federal laws.

(f) No Personal Liability. Each Party agrees that absent clear and convincing evidence of fraud or willful misconduct, no Board member, owner, director, executive, agent, or employee of either Party shall be personally liable for payment or damages under this Agreement, and each Party shall only look to the other Party for payment or performance of the obligations herein.

(g) Further Assurances. The Parties agree to do any act or thing and execute any and all documents or instruments which is or are reasonably necessary or proper to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Agreement; provided, however, neither Party shall have any obligation to agree to changes which (i) materially increase that Party's obligations or materially reduce its rights, or (ii) materially alter the terms of the Agreement, including economic terms.

(h) Severability. Any provision of this Agreement which shall prove to be invalid, void or illegal shall in no way affect, impair or invalidate any other provision hereof and

such other provision shall remain in full force and effect. In lieu of such invalid, void or illegal provision, there shall be added to this Agreement a provision that is valid and enforceable and as similar (in purpose and effect) to such invalid, void or illegal provision as is reasonably possible.

(i) Survival. All representations, warranties and indemnities made in this Agreement will survive termination of this Agreement for a reasonable period of time.

(j) No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement will create or be deemed to create a relationship between the Parties to this Agreement, or either of them, and any third party, nor create any third-party beneficiary or fiduciary rights in any third party.

(k) Negotiation; Counsel. Each Party has had a full opportunity to be represented by counsel in this Agreement. No provision in this Agreement shall be construed in either Party's favor based on who drafted or revised that particular provision.

(l) Confidentiality. The Parties shall treat all of the terms of this Agreement, as well as any reasonably confidential and proprietary information of the other Party, confidentially and shall not disclose the terms hereof to any third party other than as required by federal or State law (including NRS Chapter 239), or by the Authorizer, or in order to meet the disclosing Party's obligations under this Agreement.

(m) Force Majeure. Neither Party will be liable for any delay in performance or inability to perform due to acts of God, war, riot, terrorism, civil war, embargo, fire, flood, explosion, sabotage, accident, labor strike, pandemic, epidemic, quarantine, or other acts or events beyond its reasonable control (which does not include mere financial inability to perform). If a Party encounters a Force Majeure event, it shall immediately contact the other Party and provide all known details regarding the same, and the Parties shall work together reasonably and in good faith to implement temporary measures to address the situation. The Parties acknowledge and agree that there is an existing Force Majeure event in effect as of the Effective Date—i.e., the COVID-19 pandemic—but the Parties do not currently anticipate the pandemic materially interfering in the performance of their obligations hereunder.

(n) Prohibited Persons. Neither Party shall include any persons with whom U.S. citizens and companies are prohibited from conducting business due to federal or state laws concerning, for example, government embargoes, sanctions, terrorism, or money laundering.

(o) Non-Discrimination. Neither Party will discriminate against any person on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, disability, or other classification protected by law.

(p) No Boycott. If Manager's annual amount to perform hereunder exceeds $50,000, Manager hereby certifies that it is not currently engaged in, and will not during the Term of this Agreement engage in, a boycott of Israel as defined in NRS 332.065.

(q) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, and all of which constitute one and the same instrument.

Signatures may be delivered by facsimile or e-mail with the same force and effect as originals.

[*The remainder of this page is intentionally blank and the signature page follows*.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Company and Manager have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

Manager	***Company***
TEACH Inc., a California nonprofit corporation	TEACH Las Vegas, a Nevada nonprofit corporation
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

EXHIBIT A TO
MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT

Incubation Year Services
(See Sec. 5(b))

1. Competitively bid Food Service, liability insurance, health, dental, vision and life insurance, transportation services, janitorial, nursing, tech support, fiscal back office and other needed services and present proposals with recommendations to the Executive Director. Approval of contracts over $50,000 will require the additional approval of the TEACH LV Board, per fiscal policies.
2. Helping procure all needed materials by obtaining quotes, negotiating prices, and approving purchase orders
3. Prepare necessary policies, plans, handbooks and other materials with the assistance from legal counsel as needed for TEACH LV board review and approval.
4. Complete applications for available grants, lines of credit and E-Rate funding.
5. Attend relevant Nevada trainings relating to charter school & nonprofit operations.
6. Oversee, maintain & manage facilities and facilities related projects & leases to ensure TEACH LV can successfully operate at the prospective school site.
7. Training the Office Manager on enrollment, procurement, human resources, software platforms and other areas as needed.
8. Secure necessary banking relationships for board approval
9. Establish TEACH LV website
10. Conduct board trainings
11. Assist in student recruitment to ensure enrollment goals are met
12. Participate in staff recruitment & interviewing as requested by the Executive Director

EXHIBIT B TO
MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT

Evaluation Sample Memo & Calendar
(See Sec. 7(d)(2))

TEACH Public Schools CMO Evaluation

Board Chair:_____
CMO Executive Team: _____
Date:_____

Purpose of Evaluation:

It is the Board's responsibility to hire, manage and support the CMO of the School, and this annual evaluation serves as an important tool in meeting that responsibility. The main purposes of the evaluation are twofold: one, to provide explicit feedback from staff and Board to the CMO on its performance, in order to help it recognize both strengths and areas for improvement, and two, to inform the full Board in a comprehensive way on how the CMO is performing.

Methodology:

The full board and the Executive Director were asked to complete an online, anonymous survey through BoardOnTrack CMO Evaluation tool. In addition, the CMO Executive Team completed a self--evaluation using BoardOnTrack as well.

Executive Summary:

The CMO's performance over the last year has been nothing short of extraordinary. It's rigorous attention to detail, its accessibility to staff, parents and the Board, its clear and organized communication style, its tireless work ethic, and its unsurpassed commitment to TEACH. In a first year of operations that involved no shortage of curveballs and moving parts, the CMO guided the school with patience, creativity, persistence and diligence.

As in any evaluation, there are areas in which the CMO should focus on improving over the coming year. Two areas seem most critical. The first is _____. The second _____.

Evaluation:

The structure of this evaluation is through an examination of the important pieces of the CMO's job at TEACH Las Vegas Charter School. As the CMO bears responsibility for staff contributions to academic performance, mission---aligned school culture, and organizational viability. With the Board, CMO sets short--- and long---term goals for the school and assesses the school's adherence to its mission.

The core of this evaluation is provided within this construct, outlining specific measures that the CMO is responsible for and an evaluation of its performance against those responsibilities. Some of the measures are taken from TEACH Las Vegas Charter School's Accountability Plan, approved by the Board earlier this year and waiting final approval from the Department of Education. For these measures, quantitative data is available to evaluate the School's, and by extension the CMO's, performance.

These measures are **in bold font** below.

The other responsibilities are evaluated qualitatively, largely based on Board perspectives, with additional data provided through the CMO self-evaluation and through input from the direct reports.

Comments from both staff and the board are both integrated within the set of responsibilities below.

I. CORE COMPETENCIES

Demonstrates Integrity

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Cultivates a Culture of Excellence

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Drives Academic Excellence/Student Performance

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

II. ROLE SPECIFIC COMPENTENCIES

Leads the Educational Program

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Develops and Leads Staff

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Manages Organizational Compliance and Administration

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Builds and Maintains Family Satisfaction

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Manages Financial Performance

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Actively Promotes the Organization and Ensures Adequate Resources

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Ensures Adequate Facilities

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Partners with the Board

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Engages the Community

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

Overall Leadership and Performance

Strengths:

Areas for Improvement:

Summary Comments:

1. Most Significant Accomplishments and Strengths Demonstrated this Year

2. Top three things to do to move organizational forward

3. Key Challenges

4. Final Remarks

Sample 12 Month Work Plan Calendar For CMO Support And

[Signature Page]

Evaluation Committee

4th Quarter
June:

- Form CMO Support and Evaluation Committee
- Committee Conducts end of year CMO Evaluation
- CMO executive team takes self-evaluation survey
- Committee shares CMO's survey results with the Board
- Board takes CMO evaluation survey
- Executive Director takes CMO evaluation survey

1st Quarter
July:

- Finish CMO Evaluation
    - Committee shares Evaluation survey results with Board
    - Committee drafts summary memo of Evaluation process
    - Committee reviews the memo and Evaluation details with the Board
    - Committee and CMO review memo, collaborate to refine CMO goals, introduce CMO development goals for upcoming year

August:

- Committee collaborates with CMO to define goals against which to measure CMO's performance for the year.
- CMO and committee create CMO development plan for year
- Board approves the goals that the CMO and Committee have developed

September:

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting.
- Committee works with CMO to sets dates for December and March check-ins and June end-of-year evaluation

2nd Quarter
October:

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting

November:

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting
- Committee gathers input for December CMO check-in from board
  CMO completes self-reflection
- Committee plans December CMO check-in conversation
- Committee works with CMO to have staff satisfaction survey

December:

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting
- Committee conducts a structured check-in with CMO before winter break (see November) about what is working or not working with Board-CMO Partnership

3rd Quarter
January:

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting
- Committee reports to Board about December check-in

February:

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting
- Committee gathers input for March CMO check-in from board
- CMO completes self-reflection
- Committee plans CMO March check-in conversation
- Committee works with CMO to have parent satisfaction survey

March:

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting
- Committee uses work from February to conduct a structured CMO check about what is working or not working with board-CMO Partnership

4th Quarter

April

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting
- Committee reports to board on March check-in
- Committee plans end of year CMO Evaluation

May

- CMO reports on progress towards goals at monthly CMO Support and Eval Committee meeting

---

1. CMO should have a set of annual goals that articulates the key things the organization will do this year towards achieving the promises made in the charter and accountability plan, as well as any additional goals that are related to organizational success.
2. The CMO should clearly articulate when she will need support from the full board and each committee to achieve his or her goals.
3. Articulating CMO goals and board-level goals provides a clear understanding of the management-governance distinction in key areas. If designed correctly, they will help avoid common governance-management conflicts.

Recommended Categories for CMO Goals:

- Students: Attendance, on-time arrival, attrition, retention, demographics, success after graduation.
- Academics: State test, interim assessment, and nationally normed assessment data.

- Staff/Teachers: Recruitment, retention, satisfaction.
- Financials: Cash on hand, surplus, clean audit, grant requirements and grant reporting.
- Facilities: Lease status, debt service, etc.
- Private Fundraising: By source (foundations, corporations, individuals) and renewals vs. new donors.

Ultimately, each of these CMO goals should tie back to a board-level committee that provides oversight and support to help ensure the goal is achieved. In addition, the CMO may also have some "personal" professional development goals that are listed in addition to the organization-wide goals.

2. The board will have a much easier time conducting effective oversight if the CMO reports on goals and metrics by including comparative data, such as:

- What was achieved last year
- The sending district (typically, this is a low-bar or baseline).
- A high-bar— a school that is comparable to yours that is proving what is possible to achieve.
- What is in the charter and/or accountability plan so that the board knows whether or not they are on track to achieve/exceed the articulated goal.

Coversheet

TEACH Inc. Amendment to Articles of Incorporation

Section:	III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item:	D. TEACH Inc. Amendment to Articles of Incorporation
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	21 03 12 Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorp (mb) .pdf

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF TEACH, INC. C2301528

The undersigned certify that:

1. They are the President and the Secretary of TEACH, INC., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation.

2. Article III of the Articles of Incorporation of this Corporation is amended to read as follows:

   The specific purposes for which this Corporation is organized are to manage, operate, guide, direct and promote one or more public charter schools.

3. The foregoing amendment of the Articles of Incorporation have been duly approved by the board of directors.

4. This corporation has no members.

We further declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the matters set forth in this certificate are true and correct of our own knowledge.

DATE: _____ _____
Mildred S. Cunningham, President

DATE: _____ _____
Kristen McGregor , Secretary

Coversheet

Public Policy Charter School Merger or Acquisition / Limited Service Agreement

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: E. Public Policy Charter School Merger or Acquisition / Limited Service Agreement
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material: DOCS-#4390471-v4-Limited Services Agreement .DOCX

LIMITED SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS LIMITED SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into and executed as of _____, 2021 ("Effective Date") by and between Public Policy Charter School, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation ("PPCS") and TEACH, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation ("TEACH") with respect to the following recitals:

A. PPCS is organized for charitable purposes to operate and manage one or more California public charter schools. PPCS currently operates a public charter school of the same name, at a single location. PPCS is exempt from income taxation pursuant to Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) and California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 23701d.

B. TEACH is organized for charitable purposes. TEACH is exempt from income taxation pursuant to Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) and California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 23701d.

C. PPCS and TEACH (collectively the "Parties" and each a "Party") seek to enter this Agreement in order for TEACH to deliver task-related services to PPCS that are performed at the direction of the Board of Directors of PPCS and for which the Board of Directors of PPCS retains ultimate decision-making authority.

D. The Parties acknowledge that entering into this Agreement benefits and furthers the charitable purposes of each Party by allowing TEACH to support PPCS and its public charter school, thereby allowing PPCS to focus on charter school instruction and management.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of their mutual promises set forth in this Agreement, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Limited Services Provided by TEACH. TEACH shall provide limited services, including the staff necessary to provide the services, to PPCS so that the school is operated in a manner consistent with the terms of its charter and agreements with its authorizer, the Los Angeles Unified School District. TEACH's limited services shall include the task-related support services set forth in the Description of Limited Services attached as "Exhibit A" to this Agreement (the "Services"). The Parties may mutually agree to add or modify TEACH's Services at any time by amending Exhibit A; provided, however, that the Parties may also adjust the compensation paid to TEACH commensurately pursuant to Section 4.d., if necessary.

2. Relationship of the Parties and Scope of Authority. The relationship between the Parties created by this Agreement is that of a services independent contractor; not a partnership, joint venture, or employment relationship. TEACH is not obligated to devote all of its time or efforts to PPCS, but shall devote the time, effort, and skill reasonably necessary to provide the Services to PPCS. TEACH reserves the right to sub-contract with a third party for the provision of any of the Services. The Services that TEACH provides to PPCS pursuant to this Agreement are task-related services and shall not extend to management or governance of PPCS, and the Services shall be performed at the direction of the Board of Directors of PPCS and for which the Board of Directors of PPCS retains ultimate decision-making authority.

3. Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on _____, 2021 and continue through June 30, 2021, and shall then automatically renew for consecutive one (1) year terms, subject to any amendments to the Services described in Exhibit A as provided in Section 1. This Agreement may be amended or terminated in accordance with the terms contained herein.

4. Compensation. As compensation for the Services, PPCS shall pay TEACH a monthly fee of $3,000.00, which the parties have determined is reasonable and fair. At any time during the term of this Agreement, TEACH reserves the right to propose adjustments to increase or decrease the annual fee, taking into account that TEACH is a 501(c)(3) tax-exempt nonprofit services provider. The Parties shall negotiate any such adjustments in good faith, and any adjustment of the annual fee shall be documented in writing approved by the Board of Directors of PPCS.

5. Cooperation. PPCS shall make available to TEACH, in a timely manner, all data, files, documents, and other information and records necessary or appropriate for TEACH's services under this Agreement. PPCS staff members, and the Board of Directors of PPCS as necessary, shall work closely and cooperatively with TEACH to facilitate the effective performance and delivery of TEACH's services.

6. Student Records. TEACH shall be designated as having a legitimate educational interest in accessing PPCS's student educational records as that term is defined by, and for purposes of, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA"), thereby allowing TEACH to receive personally identifiable information regarding students from PPCS in order to provide its Services. TEACH shall not use or disclose pupil records received from or on behalf of PPCS except as necessary to provide the Services, as required by law, or as otherwise authorized in writing by PPCS. TEACH shall protect the pupil records it receives from or on behalf of PPCS no less rigorously than it protects its own Confidential Information.

7. Confidentiality. Each Party acknowledges that during the term of this Agreement, it will have access to certain Confidential Information of the other Party, as defined below. Each Party shall maintain and enforce commercially reasonable administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to reasonably protect the confidentiality, availability, and integrity of "Confidential Information," as defined below.

a. "Confidential Information" means non-public information marked either "confidential" or "proprietary," or that otherwise should be understood by a reasonable person to be confidential in nature. Confidential Information may include but is not limited to trade secrets, policies, procedures, intellectual property, business or strategic plans, contractual arrangements or negotiations, financial information, student information, and employee information. Confidential Information does not include any information which (i) is rightfully known to the recipient prior to its disclosure; (ii) is released to any other person or entity (including governmental agencies) without restriction; (iii) is independently developed by the recipient without use of or reliance on Confidential Information; or (iv) is or later becomes publicly available without violation of this Agreement or may be lawfully obtained by a Party from a non-party.

b. If disclosure of Confidential Information is requested pursuant to law, statute, rule or regulation (including a subpoena, a request made to PPCS under the California Public Records Act, or other similar form of process), the Party to which the request for disclosure is made shall (other than in connection with routine supervisory examinations by regulatory

authorities with jurisdiction and without breaching any legal or regulatory requirement) provide the other Party with prior prompt written notice thereof to the extent practicable, and if practicable under the circumstances, shall allow the other Party to seek a restraining order or other appropriate relief.

c. The confidentiality provisions in this Section 7 shall remain in full force and effect after the termination of this Agreement.

8. Independent Contractor. Nothing in this Agreement shall confer upon any TEACH or PPCS employee any rights or remedies, including any right to employment, as an employee of the other Party. The Parties agree as follows:

a. TEACH employees providing services to PPCS shall be and remain employed by TEACH and shall at all times be subject to the direction, supervision and control of TEACH. PPCS employees shall be and remain employed by PPCS and shall at all times be subject to the direction, supervision and control of PPCS.

b. PPCS shall not have any right to terminate the employment of any TEACH employee providing services to PPCS. PPCS shall not have any right to terminate the employment of any TEACH employee.

c. The Parties agree that TEACH shall not lease its employees to PPCS. PPCS shall employ all of its personnel, including certificated personnel responsible for the delivery of instruction. PPCS shall determine and manage compensation (salary and benefit) plans for its employees; provided, however, that PPCS shall oversee and may consult with TEACH and TEACH will assist with providing payroll and related services pursuant to the scope of Services.

d. TEACH certifies that any of its employees who perform school-site services for PPCS, or who may have substantial contact with students as determined by PPCS in its reasonable discretion, shall be screened in compliance with Education Code Section 45125.1.

9. Insurance.

a. PPCS shall maintain customary and reasonable insurance coverage, including professional liability for errors or omissions and/or directors and officers coverages, comprehensive general liability coverage, and automobile liability coverage. PPCS shall name TEACH as an additional insured under all PPCS policies.

b. TEACH shall procure and maintain customary and reasonable insurance coverage, including professional liability for errors or omissions and/or directors and officers coverages, comprehensive general liability coverage, and automobile liability coverage.

c. Each Party shall be responsible for obtaining and maintaining workers' compensation coverage and unemployment insurance for its employees.

10. Termination.

a. Either Party may terminate this Agreement without cause or a financial penalty upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the other Party.

b. Either Party may terminate this Agreement for breach of a material term or condition of this Agreement upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the other Party. Such written notice shall identify the breach and provide fifteen (15) days for the other Party to cure.

c. In the event that any new enactment, repeal, or change of any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or court or administrative decision or order materially affects the performance of TEACH and PPCS in conformity with this Agreement, the Parties shall promptly commence negotiations in good faith regarding a mutually agreeable approach (including without limitation, an amendment to this Agreement) to address such change. If, despite such good faith negotiations, the Parties are unable to agree upon an acceptable approach, then either Party may elect to terminate the Agreement without further obligation or liability to the other, by delivering written notice of termination to the other at least thirty (30) days in advance of the effective date of such termination, or in such lesser time as is reasonable under the circumstances.

d. In the event of termination for any reason, the following conditions shall apply:

i. PPCS shall pay TEACH any due and unpaid portion of TEACH's fee for Services performed by TEACH until the effective date of termination;

ii. TEACH shall provide reasonable assistance to PPCS to transition to another service provider, during which time PPCS shall reimburse TEACH for all reasonable expenses incurred by TEACH in providing such transition assistance; and,

iii. As soon as practicable, TEACH shall return to PPCS and/or destroy, as appropriate, all student-related, confidential, fiscal, and other records of PPCS that are maintained by TEACH.

11. Liability. PPCS shall remain and be responsible for its own debts and obligations. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as imposing on TEACH any liability arising out of the operations of PPCS or its school, except as such liability may result from the provision of TEACH's services. TEACH is acting solely as the agent of PPCS in performing services under this Agreement.

12. Indemnification. To the extent allowed by law, the Parties shall defend, indemnify, and hold each other, their employees, officers, directors, and agents, free and harmless against any liability, loss, claims, demands, damages, expenses, and costs (including attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, and other costs of litigation or other proceedings) of every kind or nature arising in any manner out of the performance of their obligations under this Agreement, except for such loss or damage caused solely by the negligence or willful misconduct of the other Party.

13. Board Approval. The Boards of Directors or Executive Directors for each Party have reviewed the scope of Services and compensation provided in this Agreement in good faith, and in a manner in which they believe to be in the best interests of their respective organizations, and with such care, including reasonable inquiry, as an ordinary prudent person in a like position would use under similar circumstances, and have determined that the compensation to be paid by PPCS for TEACH's Services is fair and reasonable.

14. Assignment. No Party shall assign this Agreement, any interest in this Agreement, or its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the express prior written consent of the other Party.

This Agreement shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, the Parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

15. Dispute Resolution. The Parties shall attempt to negotiate in good faith to resolve any dispute arising from or relating to this Agreement before resorting to litigation or arbitration.

16. Attorneys' Fees. In the event any action at law or in equity or other proceeding is brought to interpret or enforce this Agreement, or in connection with any provision of this Agreement, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs reasonably incurred in such action or proceeding.

17. Notice. All notices, requests, offers, demands, or other communications (collectively "Notice") given to or by the Parties under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of receipt if transmitted by email or personally served on the Party to whom Notice is to be given, or seventy-two (72) hours after mailing by United States mail first class, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the Party to whom Notice is to be given, at such Party's address set forth below:

To TEACH:	TEACH, Inc. ___ ___ ___ Attn: __ Email: _____ _____	To PPCS:	PPCS __ ____ ____ Attn: ___ Email: _____

18. Headings. The descriptive headings of the sections and/or paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only, are not part of this Agreement, and do not in any way limit or amplify the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

19. Amendments. No supplement, modification, or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and executed by both Parties. The Parties anticipate additional and/or revised services to be provided through amendments to Exhibit A and commensurate adjustment of the annual fee, if necessary. Such amendments may be negotiated directly by designees of Board of Directors of each Party at any time, and shall be brought to the Board of Directors of each Party respectively to approve or ratify.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter contained herein and supersedes all agreements, representations and understandings of the Parties with respect to such subject matter made or entered into prior to the date of this Agreement.

21. No Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute, or be deemed to constitute, a waiver of any other provision, nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver. No waiver shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Party making the waiver.

22. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is invalid or contravenes applicable law, such provision shall be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement and shall not affect the validity or enforceability of its remaining provisions, unless such invalidity or unenforceability would defeat an essential business purpose of this Agreement.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted under the laws of the State of California.

24. Authority to Contract. Each Party warrants to the other that it has the authority to enter into this Agreement, that it is a binding and enforceable obligation of said Party, and that the undersigned have been duly authorized to execute this Agreement.

25. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one instrument. A faxed, .pdf, or other electronic copy of the fully executed original version of this Agreement shall have the same legal effect as an executed original for all purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date above.

Public Policy Charter School, a California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation	TEACH, INC., a California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF LIMITED SERVICES

This Description of Limited Services is governed by and subject to the Limited Services Agreement ("Agreement"), the terms of which are incorporated herein, by and between TEACH, INC., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation ("TEACH") and Public Policy Charter School, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation ("PPCS").

Any capitalized terms used in this Description of Limited Services and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Agreement. If there is a conflict between the Agreement and this Description of Limited Services, this Description of Limited Services shall prevail. This Description of Limited Services terminates with the Agreement.

1. Facilities Support and Relocation Services: Support PPCS with procurement of school facilities, including coordination with real estate and financial consultants to identify facilities for PPCS, negotiation and execution of financing for lease and/ or purchase of facilities, identifying and evaluating potential school locations, meet with landlords and brokers, and provide support with recommendations to staff.

2. Student Recruitment and Community Outreach: Provide PPCS with recruitment planning and support, and community relations and outreach. Support PPCS in the development of marketing strategies, management of public relations, community outreach to parents and community members through local organizations in target communities, oversight of PPCS's local community relationship building, and political advocacy/lobbying consistent with PPCS's tax-exemption and charitable educational purposes.

3. Evaluate Merger or Acquisition Options: Support PPCS with evaluation of potential options for mergers with or acquisition by another charter school operator, and support for any charter material revision process associated with a transaction of that nature.

Coversheet

Food Service Management Company Contract Renewal

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: G. Food Service Management Company Contract Renewal
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: (Draft) TEACH-B4YM FSMC Renewal Extension 2021-22.pdf

CONTRACT EXTENSION

X **CHECK HERE IF ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE ATTACHED** 2 Pages

Renewal (Extension Number)	Agreement Number (Base year)
2	2019-2020-001

1. This Extension Agreement is entered into between the School Food Authority and Contractor named below:

SCHOOL FOOD AUTHORITY'S NAME
TEACH, Inc. (dba TEACH Public Schools)

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY'S NAME
BETTER 4 YOU MEALS

2. Base year contract term: Effective date: **8-12-2019** Expiration date: **6-30-2020**

Extension year: Effective date: **7-1-2021** Expiration date: **6-30-2022**

3. The maximum dollar amount of this contract is equal to the fixed cost per meal multiplied by the number of meals:
$979,667.50 (maximum dollar amount)

4. The parties mutually agree to this extension as follows. All actions noted below are by this reference made a part of the Agreement and incorporated herein:

a. The parties have agreed to renew the Agreement for an additional one-year period pursuant to Section II Term of the Agreement. There are 2 remaining one-year renewal options available.

b. The following "Fixed Meal Rate Per Meal" table shall supersede and replace the current table contained in Contract Amendment 1 and Exhibit B – Fee Proposal – of the Agreement:

1. Line Item	2. Units	3. Rate	4. Daily Total	5. Total x 185 Days
Breakfast	850	**$2.00**	**$1,615.00**	$314,500.00
Lunch	850	**$3.00**	**$2,465.00**	$471,750.00
Snacks	150	**$0.92**	**$135.00**	$25,530.00
Nonreimbursable Meals	0	Same	**$0.00**	$0.00
Summer (x 25 days)	150	**$3.05**	**$450.00**	$84,637.50
Site Staff (est. 24 hours total per day)	24	**$18.75**	**$450.00**	$83,250.00
		TOTAL x 185 Days	**$979,667.50**	
Total contract increase is equal to 3.5%				

DRAFT

Per **Section II. General Terms and Conditions, D. Contract Cost,** the amounts above do not exceed the Los Angeles Consumer Price Index, for Food Away From Home, which is **5.6% from DECEMBER 2019 to DECEMBER 2020**, as published by the Bureau of Labor and Statistics ,as required by SP 10-2009, Economic Price Adjustments in Vendor Contracts, dated January 23, 2009. **Total contract value increase equals 2.4% from 2020-21 agreement.**

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY	
CONTRACTOR'S NAME *(If other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.)* **BETTER 4 YOU MEALS**	
BY *(Authorized Signature)* ✍	DATE SIGNED *(Do not type)*
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING STEVEN HOLGUIN, VICE PRESIDENT OF SALES & MARKETING	
ADDRESS 5743 SMITHWAY ST, COMMERCE, CA 90040	
SCHOOL FOOD AUTHORITY	
SCHOOL FOOD AUTHORITY NAME **TEACH, Inc. (dba TEACH Public Schools)**	
BY *(Authorized Signature)* ✍	DATE SIGNED *(Do not type)*
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING	
ADDRESS	

DRAFT

Coversheet

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Section: IV. School Site Reports
Item: A. TEACH Academy of Technologies
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH_Academy_MonthlyBoardReport JAN 2021.pdf

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:

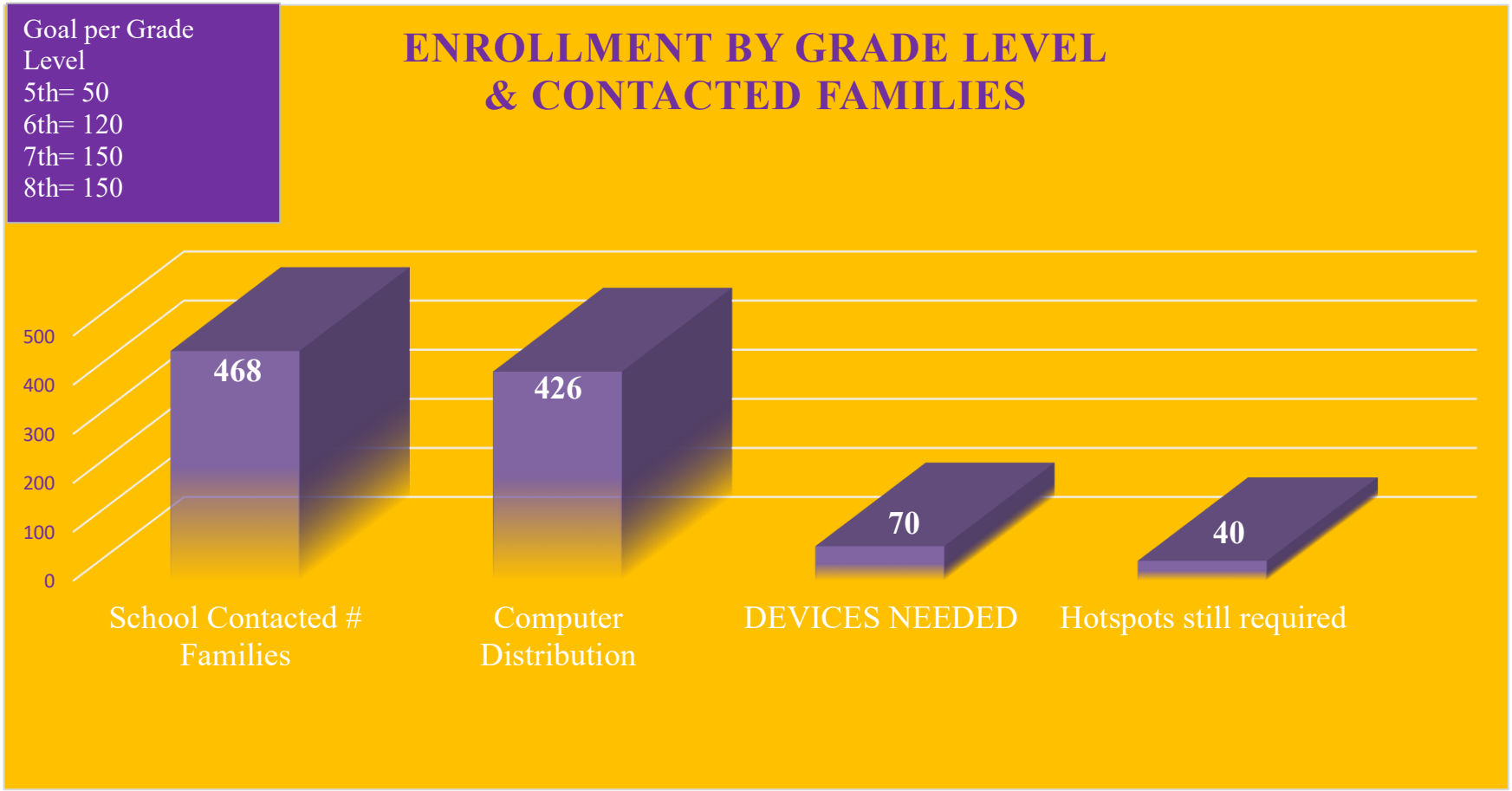
JANUARY 2021

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2020-2021

ENROLLMENT BY GRADE LEVEL & TECHNOLOGY

School Contacted Families: 100%



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

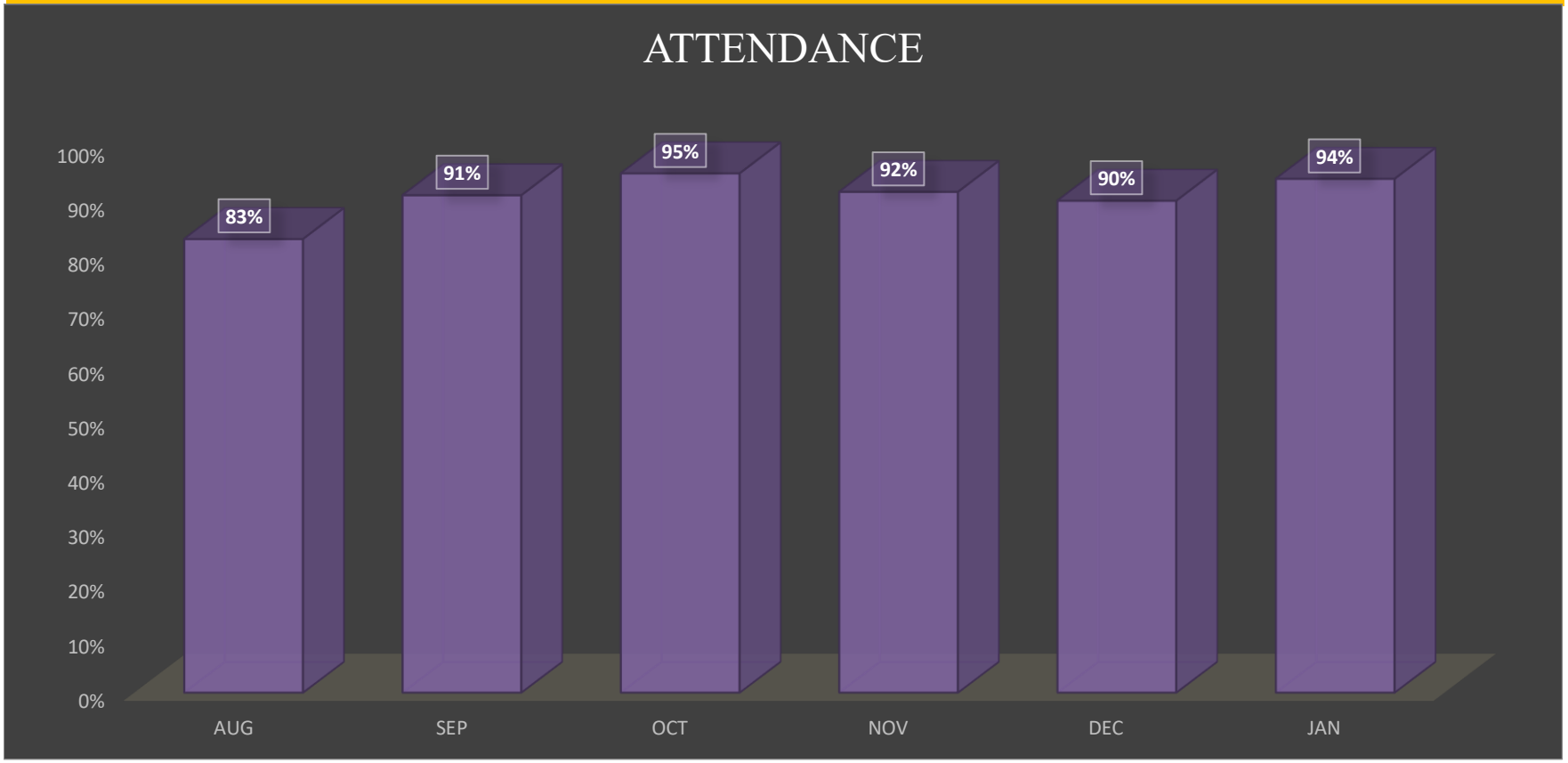
The student's participation changes from Zoom participation for completion of assignments.

Laptops and Hot Spots have been distributed. Laptops have to be replaced and new parents are requesting hot spots due to financial situation.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2020-2021

STUDENT ATTENDANCE

Goal: Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) A new schedule was implemented and an extra class was added.

b) ParentSquare sends absents & lates notifications, parents contact school, teachers, office staff to provide information.

c) Teachers make phone calls and send emails to continue engaging students and parents replay via ParentSquare, email, phone and text messages.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2020-2021

Enrollment and Turnover

Goal: **Maintain minimum enrollment level of 446 students and keep attrition below 3 students**

Summary Status: Currently increasing recruitment efforst to target 446 and maintain ADA

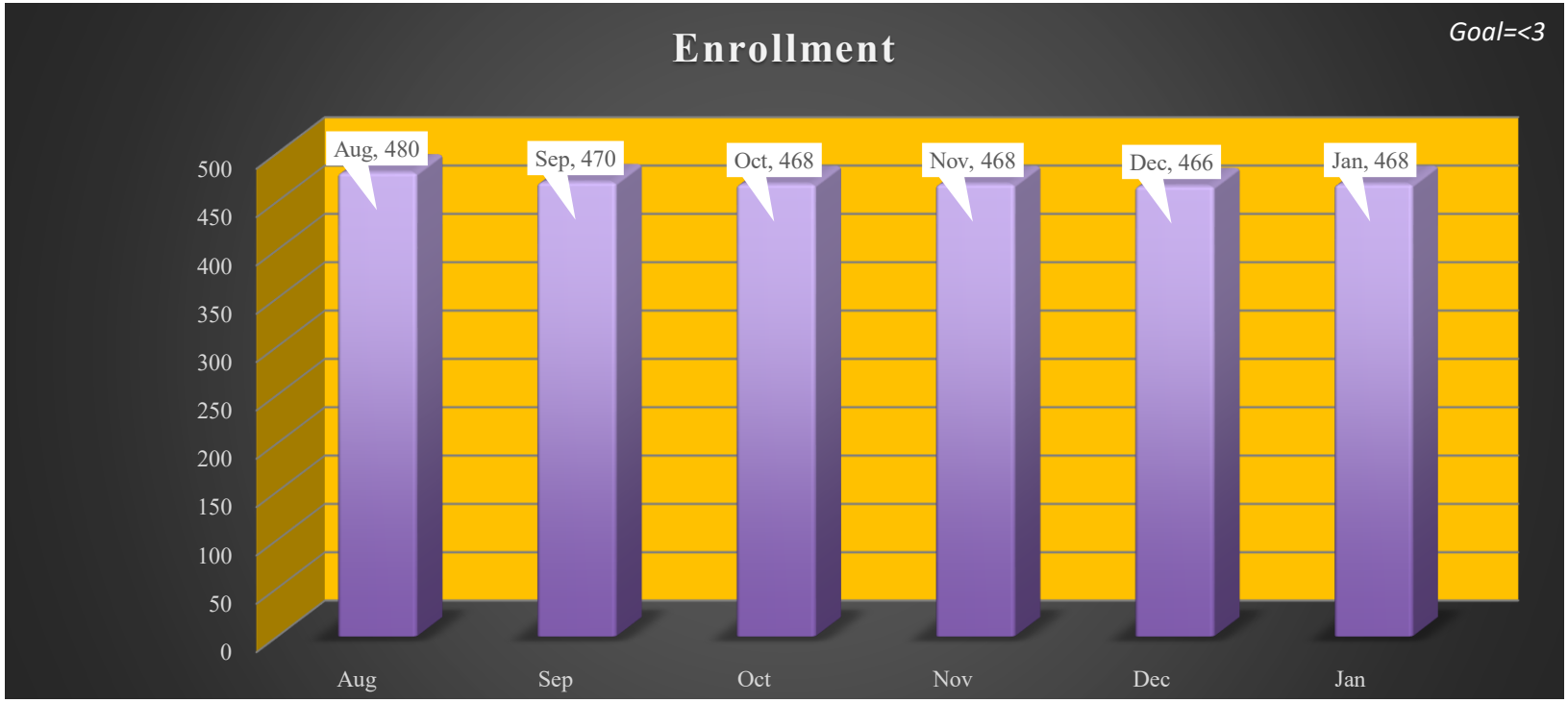


Chart Notes: 20-21 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) 1st semester was Distance Learning; 2nd semester due to the rapidly growing number of cases of COVID-19, classes are ONLINE.

b) The teachers are providing instruction via Zoom and the Success Academy Period was added into the new schedule (3D, Art & Photography, Busness and Personal Finance, Coding, Cooking, Creative Writing, Math Tutoria, Movie Making, Spanish Immersion, Speech and Debate/School Newspaper.

c) Google Classroom & other plataforms will be utilized, ParentSquare is a great resource to communicate with parents, & PowerSchool as the school system.

d) Student Schedules were changed and extended until 2:30 pm Mon-Thu. Every student sees all teachers everyday.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2020-2021

TAT STAFF MEMBERS

CERTIFIED & CLASSIFIED



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

TAT teachers are very diligent attending all Zoom sessions.

TAT has a new Inforamtion Technology staff member.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Summary Status: **Professional Development VIA ZOOM; Dibrief is once a week. Principal is always available**



a) Pixton: this platform was added to motivate students to create stories.
b) In addition to PowerSchool, TEACH will have Illuminate.
c) With the addicional class, Success Academy, the students will be able to participate in extracurricular activities such as 3D, Art and Photography, Business and Personal Finance, Coding, Cooking, Creative Writing, Math Tutoring, Movie Making, Spanish Immersion & Speech and Debate/School Newspaper.

Coversheet

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Section: IV. School Site Reports
Item: B. TEACH Tech Charter High School
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: TECH MarchTEACH_TechMonthlyBoardReport.xlsx (1).pdf

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:

Mar-21

000000TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Technology: School Goals Report 2019-20

Enrollment	
Goal:	**Maintain 445 student enrollment.**
Attendance	
Goal:	**Maintain 95% ADA.**
Summary Status:	Our Assistant Principal and Parent Liason are conducting Tiered ReEngagement Strategies (as proposed in our LCAP plan) to maintain student enrollment. Teachers and Office staff communicate with students verify their participation statuses. Now that COVID numbers are going down we will begin home visits again for the students below.

Grade	Students	ADA	HomeVisits Needed (Tier 3)
9	135	96%	4
10	121	94%	7
11	92	92%	10
12	80	93%	1
Grand Total	**429**	94%	**22**

000000TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Technology: School Goals Report 2019-20

Technology Update

Goal: **We distributed laptops to families.**

Summary Status: Laptops have arrived.

Laptops Distributed	304
Laptops Needed	0
Hotspots Needed	0
Hot Spots Distributed	101
Used Laptops	142
New Laptops	82

No New Updates

New Staff Laptops Arrived

Getting

I am thankful for our IT person and department.

General Updates

Here are our preliminary plans:

California is now in the Red Tier. This means that our Phase 1 reopening has changed!!

Campus will be open for in-person learning two days a week: Tuesdays and Thursdays from 8 am - 1:15pm. Since we currently only have 73 students that want to return we will not be changing the bell schedule. Since students are not allowed to rotate classes students will report to their Advisory classrooms as their "pod." A pod will be full at 12 students (per LACDPH guidelines).

We will be reopening campus in two phases.
Phase 1: Tuesday, April 6th - Special Populations and 1 GRADE LEVEL (this is new as of Friday). We will start with the smallest group that wants to return which as of Saturday 3/13 are the 11th graders.

Phase 2: Tuesday, April 13th - Students that want to return in Grades 9, 10 and 12.
Here are the survey results. We will be working on a spreadsheet with the specific students in your advisory class this week that wish to return.

As of Saturday, 03/13/2021 12:45pm

Count of Current Grade Level | Grado Actual	Column Labels		
Row Labels	Continue with 100% Virtual Learning for the remainder of the school year | Continua	Return for hybrid in-person learning | R	Grand Total
Grade/Grado 10	29	23	52
Grade/Grado 11	28	11	39
Grade/Grado 12	29	15	44
Grade/Grado 9	46	24	70
Grand Total	**132**	**73**	**205**

With this new information: Please prepare to begin moving back in and setting up your class on Monday, April 5th when we return from Spring Break. We will need to cancel after school tutoring and meetings that week to give you time to get your classrooms ready.

000000TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Technology: School Goals Report 2019-20

General Updates

March	ELPAC Testing
Professional Development	Project Based Learning, Standards Based Grading, 1-1 Meetings with teachers
Student Life	Self-Care Club, Raices Move Night,
Parent Engagement	Held twice in one day - need more engagement, ELAC and SSC this Month
Office Hours	Monday through Thursday from 8-1 and Fridays by appointment
Students	Continuing with current clubs
February	LAUSD Oversight Visit
March	WASC, Teacher Evaluations Begin
April and May	CAASPP Testing
May AP Testing	9 AP Exams - AP Spanish is in person

Coversheet

TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

Section: IV. School Site Reports
Item: C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: March Principal's Report.docx
TEACH_Prep_MonthlyBoardReport_Month 6.xlsb

TEACH Prep Elementary Principal's Report

- Attendance and Enrollment: We are steady with our enrollment at 196 total and an average attendance rate of 96%.
- Relaunch of hybrid school: We have conducted a ParentSquare Survey to see what percentage of our elementary family wanted to return to in-person learning.

  Results are as follows:

  Returning In-Person: **112** students (**57%**)
  Staying Distance Learning: **84** students (**43%**)

  To break down by grade level:

  TK-K: total returning: 20 students out of 36 students = **56%**
  1st grade: total returning: 30 students out of 53 students = **57%**
  2nd grade: total returning: 36 students out of 60 students = **60%**
  3rd grade: total returning: 26 students out of 47 students= **55%**

  The tentative schedule is as follows:

  TK- 2nd grade students will come in twice a week depending on whether they are Gold or Purple Group.

  Monday/ Wednesday
  8:00am-8:45am -Meet with all Gold group students for check in
  9:00am-12:00pm- In person students class time for Purple group students
  12:30pm-3:30 pm- Distance Learning students class time for Purple group students

  Tuesdays/Thursdays
  8:00am-8:45am -Meet with all Purple group students for check in
  9:00am-12:00pm- In person students class time for Gold group students
  12:30pm-3:30 pm- Distance Learning students class time for Gold group students

  Friday- the schedule does not change from what it is now and all students will be meeting online.

3rd grade will meet every day and for students returning to in-person learning they will come on campus Monday-Thursday.

Monday-Thursday
8:00am-8:45am- Teachers does check in and homework help with Distance Learning students
9:00-12:00pm- In person students class time
12:30 pm-3:30pm- Distance Learning students class time

Friday- the schedule does not change from what it is now and all students will meet online.

We already had a SSC meeting last week and we plan on hosting several Coffee with the Principal to go over the schedule, safety protocols that will be put into place as well as answer any questions for the parents.

Notice

The following file is attached to this PDF. You will need to open this packet in an application that supports attachments to pdf files, e.g. Adobe Reader:

TEACH_Prep_MonthlyBoardReport_Month 6.xlsb